Merton Council

Standards and General Purposes Committee Agenda

Membership

Councillors:

Agatha Mary Akyigyina
Adam Bush
Stephen Crowe
Mary Curtin
John Dehaney
Janice Howard (Vice-Chair)
Mary-Jane Jeanes
Peter McCabe (Chair)
Ian Munn BSc, MRTPI(Rtd)
Marsie Skeete
Gregory Patrick Udeh
David Williams

Substitute Members:

Michael Bull
Sally Kenny
Oonagh Moulton
Imran Uddin

Independent Persons invited to attend meeting

Suresh Patel
Derek Prior

Date: **Thursday 30 June 2016**

Time: **7.15 pm**

Venue: **Committee Rooms, Merton Civic Centre, London Road, SM4 5DX**

This is a public meeting and attendance by the public is encouraged and welcomed. For more information about the agenda please contact 020 8545 3357 or email democratic.services@merton.gov.uk.

All Press contacts: press@merton.gov.uk, 020 8545 3181

Standards and General Purposes Committee Agenda

30 June 2016

- September 2016
- November 2016
- 9 March 2017

Note on declarations of interest

Members are advised to declare any Disclosable Pecuniary Interest in any matter to be considered at the meeting. If a pecuniary interest is declared they should withdraw from the meeting room during the whole of the consideration of that mater and must not participate in any vote on that matter. If members consider they should not participate because of a non-pecuniary interest which may give rise to a perception of bias, they should declare this, .withdraw and not participate in consideration of the item. For further advice please speak with the Assistant Director of Corporate Governance.

This page is intentionally left blank

STANDARDS COMMITTEE
25 FEBRUARY 2016

(7.15 pm - 7.37 pm)

PRESENT	Councillor Peter McCabe (in the Chair), Councillor David Williams, Councillor Mary-Jane Jeanes, Councillor Philip Jones, Councillor Ian Munn, Councillor Russell Makin
CO-OPTED MEMBER	Sophie Bowen
ALSO PRESENT	Paul Evans - Assistant Director of Corporate Governance Lisa Jewell – Democratic Services

1 APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE (Agenda Item 1)

Apologies were received from Councillor Najeeb Latif who was replaced by Councillor Adam Bush.

Apologies were received from both Independent Members : Suresh Patel and Derek Prior

2 DECLARATIONS OF PECUNIARY INTEREST (Agenda Item 2)

There were declarations of Pecuniary Interest made by Members

3 MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (Agenda Item 3)

Members commented on the appendix (Appendix 1, Item 07 – Gifts and Hospitality Register for LBM Officers), missing from the agenda of 21 October 2015, and now attached to the minutes. The Committee was reminded that the Gifts and Hospitality register for Members, names the Member and only lists items over the value of £25. It was noted that the LBM Officers' register does not name the officer and does list items with values less than £25. Members asked if the inclusion of low value items diminished the process and also if officers should be named.

The Assistant Director of Corporate Governance explained that the Officers' Register was held within each directorate whereas the Members' Register was held by Democratic Services and so it was less easy to achieve consistency across the Officers' register. However, it was acceptable and desirable for officers to declare any gift they were given, even if low value. The Assistant Director of Corporate Governance did agree that Senior Officers should be named, and that there should be greater consistency in the way that gifts, especially those with a value of over £25, be recorded. Accordingly, he agreed to write to each directorate to give them additional guidance.

RESOLVED

The minutes of the meeting held on 21 October 2015 were agreed as a correct record

4 APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT PERSONS AND INDEPENDENT NON-VOTING CO -OPTED MEMBERS (Agenda Item 4)

The Assistant Director of Corporate Governance presented his report on the appointment of independent persons and independent non-voting co-opted members. The Committee noted that there was no statutory requirement to appoint co-opted members and it was for The Standards Committee to recommend to Council on whether to appoint a third member when the term of office of the current third member expires in June 2016.

The Committee discussed the report and concluded that they did value the role of the independent members on the Standards Committee but that two such members would be adequate. The Committee noted the contribution that independent members past and present had made to the work of the Committee.

During the discussion it was suggested that it was unnecessary for Standards Committee to meet regularly as most of the business it considers could be sent to the General Purposes Committee, with the Standards Committee and its independent members meeting only to consider complaints against members.

The Committee thanked Sophie Bowen for her commitment to the Standards Committee, which was greatly valued.

RESOLVED

A. That the Standards Committee have agreed to combine the role of the independent person and the independent non voting co opted members so that the two independent persons appointed from 12 July 2015 will also become invited members of the Standards Committee.

B. That the Standards Committee reviewed the arrangement and decided to recommend to Council that they did not appoint a third co-opted member when the term of office of the current third member expires.

5 COMPLAINTS AGAINST MEMBERS (Agenda Item 5)

The Assistant Director of Corporate Governance reported that no complaints against members had been received.

6 REGULATION OF INVESTIGATORY POWERS ACT (Agenda Item 6)

The Assistant Director of Corporate Governance presented the report on the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act Authorisations. The Committee noted that RIPA authorisations have fallen off since the transfer of benefits administration to DWP. The Committee were pleased to note that following their request at the previous meeting prosecutions for fly tipping were now receiving greater publicity. The Committee expressed their thanks and encouragement to the relevant teams for their continued efforts in prosecuting and publicising fly tipping offences.

RESOLVED

The Standards Committee noted the purposes for which investigations have been authorised under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act (RIPA) 2000.

7 WORK PROGRAMME (Agenda Item 7)

The Committee noted the Work Programme for 2016/2017

This page is intentionally left blank

GENERAL PURPOSES COMMITTEE
10 MARCH 2016

(7.15 pm - 9.15 pm)

PRESENT Councillor Peter McCabe (Chair), Councillor Janice Howard, Councillor Laxmi Attawar, Councillor Adam Bush, Councillor Tobin Byers, Councillor Stephen Crowe, Councillor Mary Curtin, Councillor Ian Munn, Councillor David Williams and Councillor Agatha Mary Akyigyina

ALSO PRESENT Paul King, Executive Director, Ernst & Young
Kim Brown – Joint Head of HR Policy Development
Margaret Culleton – Head of Audit
Julia Regan – Head of Democracy Services
Kevin Holland – Head of Shared Fraud Partnership
David Keppler - Head of Revenues and Benefits
Lisa Jewell – Democratic Services

1 APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE (Agenda Item 1)

No apologies for absence were received.

2 DECLARATIONS OF PECUNIARY INTEREST (Agenda Item 2)

No declarations of pecuniary interest were made.

3 MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (Agenda Item 3)

The minutes of the meeting on 4 November 2015 were agreed as a true record.

4 CERTIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND RETURNS ANNUAL REPORT 2014-15 (Agenda Item 4)

Paul King, Executive Director, Ernst & Young, presented the Certification of Claims and Returns Annual report 2014-15. This report gave a summary of the results of Ernst & Young's work on the Council's Housing benefit subsidy claim. He reported that for 2014-2015 the level of errors was reduced compared to previous years. Members noted that although a lot of the issues were minor the DWP are very exact regarding errors and overpayment, however small.

Members asked the Head of Revenues and Benefits about system issues with Civica and noted that going forward such issues will be raised and resolved with Civica as soon as they are identified.

RESOLVED

Members noted the report

5 EXTERNAL AUDIT: AUDIT PLAN (Agenda Item 5)

Paul King, Executive Director, Ernst & Young, presented the Audit Plan, which summarised the initial assessment by Ernst and Young of the key risks driving the development of an effective audit for the Council, and outlines the planned audit strategy by Ernst and Young in response to those risks. Members noted the PSAA reduced scale audit fees.

RESOLVED

Members noted the report

6 EXTERNAL AUDIT:AUDIT BRIEFING (Agenda Item 6)

Paul King, Executive Director, Ernst & Young, presented their Local Government Audit Committee Briefing. Members noted the section containing Key Questions for the Audit Committee and asked about Merton's Council Tax Support Scheme and how it compares to that of other London Boroughs. The Revenue and Benefits Manager said he would send members a spreadsheet that provided this information. The Chair asked if the Director of Finance be asked if she had anything further to add to this.

RESOLVED

The Committee noted the Briefing Document

7 INTERNAL AUDIT: PROGRESS REPORT (Agenda Item 7)

The Head of Audit presented her report on Internal Audit Progress. Members commented on the section detailing limited assurances with regard to service tenancies, saying that this had been an issue for a number of years

The Committee requested the following from the Head of Audit:

- Request for a follow up report on service tenancies to GP committee
- Ensure that relevant officers attend GP Committee when Limited Assurances are on the Agenda, let Democratic services know the names of these officers
- Let the Chair know in advance if Officers are concerned by the issues on the agenda or are unable to attend
- Fraud partnership to check data to ensure service tenancies properties are not being sub-let
- Let Committee know how many former employees have bought their service tenancy properties since 2009.

In relation to the Limited Assurance at the Smart Centre, the Committee requested, from the head of Audit, a follow up review to include the reasons for the deficit.

The Head of Democratic Services was asked to send Committee Members the Asset Management Plan that went to the Financial Management Task Group. The Committee would then consider if they required further information.

The Committee considered Staff Sickness levels as detailed in the report. The Joint Head of HR Policy Development asked the Committee to note that Merton, unlike other London Boroughs, does employ its own front line staff such as waste collectors. The Committee requested further information on the age profile of Merton Council Staff compared to that of other London Boroughs, this will be provided by the Joint Head of HR Policy Development.

RESOLVED

That the General Purposes Committee:

A. noted the Internal Audit Progress Report and comment upon matters arising from it.
B. noted the Whistleblowing update.

8 INTERNAL AUDIT: PLAN,STRATEGY AND CERTIFICATE (Agenda Item 8)

The Head of Audit presented her report on the draft Internal Audit Strategy, Plan and Charter 2016/17 which was noted by the Committee.

RESOLVED

The General Purposes Committee reviewed the 2016/17 Draft Internal Audit Strategy, Plan and Charter.

9 INTERNAL AUDIT: WHISTLEBLOWING POLICY (Agenda Item 9)

The Head of Audit presented a report on the updated Whistleblowing Policy
The Committee asked the extent to which Whistleblowers were moved out of the organisation via compromise agreements.
The Head of Audit was asked to monitor this and report back to the Committee.

RESOLVED

The General Purposes Committee commented on and approved the revised Whistleblowing Policy

10 INTERNAL AUDIT: ANNUAL FRAUD UPDATE (Agenda Item 10)

Kevin Holland, Head of Shared Fraud Partnership, presented the Fraud Update Report and the ‘Protecting the London Public Purse 2015’ benchmarking report. The

Committee noted that the update report described the structure of the South West London Fraud Partnership (SWLFP) and described the work it undertakes. Members commented that much of this work was related to Housing and reducing housing waiting lists and asked if Merton Priory Housing paid for any of this work. Officers replied that they did not and the main cost and benefit of this work was to the Council.

Members asked about prosecutions against fraudulent Blue Badge use and noted that London Borough of Wandsworth did actively pursue and prosecute such fraud, but the Merton did not. Members agreed that it was important that residents could see action being taken against such fraud. The Committee informed the Head of Fraud Partnership that they would like to see Merton pursuing and prosecuting against Blue Badge Fraud.

RESOLVED

That the General Purposes Committee

1. notes the Fraud Progress report and comment on the matters arising from it.

2. receive as information the first London based Protecting the Public Purse Report and support continued participation including the development of the London baseline for future regional benchmarking activities.

11 UPDATE REPORT ON NON-KEY DELEGATED EXECUTIVE DECISIONS (Agenda Item 11)

The Head of Democracy Services presented her report on the Review of Non-Key Delegated Executive Decisions. Members noted that the process for recording and publishing non-key delegated executive decisions was implemented in November 2014 in response to new legislation and that Council had agreed that those decisions should also be subject to call-in. Members noted that this system had not proved onerous for Democracy Services Officers. The Head of Democracy Services agreed to meet with Councillor Ian Munn, to discuss the delegated decision process and forward plan system. The conclusion of this meeting would be reported to the next GP meeting, and the Committee would then decide whether or not to request a further review report of the process.

RESOLVED

That The General Purposes Committee:

1. Discussed and commented on the review of the new process for recording and publishing non-key delegated executive decisions that was implemented in November 2014
2. Recommended that no changes are made to the process for recording and publishing these decisions at present

3. Recommend that, should he identify concerns or a need for change in future, the Assistant Director of Corporate Governance should bring a further review report to the Committee.

12 WORK PROGRAMME (Agenda Item 12)

The Committee noted the Work Programme for the GP Committee 2016-17. Members discussed the possibility of combining Standards Committee with GP Committee, but agreed that this was an issue they would discuss with their groups.

Paul King asked for the report – External Audit: Audit Results Report – to be added to the agenda for September 2016.

RESOLVED

The Committee noted the Work Programme

13 EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC (Agenda Item 13)

RESOLVED

That the public were excluded from the meeting during consideration of the following reports on the grounds that they were exempt from disclosure for the reasons stated in the reports.

14 TEMPORARY AND CONTRACT WORKERS (Agenda Item 14)

The Joint Head of HR Policy Development presented her report on Temporary and Contract Workers and apologised for the late circulated annexe. The Chair requested that this report be brought to GP Committee as a regular standing item.

The Committee noted the detail in the report and annexe regarding hard to fill vacancies and the use of contract and temporary staff to fill such vacancies. However the Committee felt very strongly that all departments that hire temporary staff at over £30 per hour should be firmly challenged about their need for these staff versus employing permanent staff. This was especially the case where such temporary staff were retained for over 24 months.

The Committee asked to see actual vacancy rates and numbers for each department and also any cases where the long-term use of contract staff had been successfully challenged.

RESOLVED

The Committee noted the progress made to monitor and control the use of Temporary workers and Consultants

This page is intentionally left blank

Committee: Standards **and** General Purposes
Date: 30 June 2016

Wards: All

Subject: Annual Governance Statement 2015/16

Lead officer: Caroline Holland – Director of Corporate Services

Lead members: Peter McCabe- Chair of Standards/GP Committee

Contact officer: Margaret Culleton- Head of Internal Audit
margaret.culleton@merton.gov.uk telephone: 0208 545 3149

Recommendations:

1. That the Committee agrees the Annual Governance Statement.

---

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Merton Council is required to prepare an Annual Governance Statement (AGS) for the year 2015/16. This statement is required in order to comply with Regulation 6(3) of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015.

2. DETAILS

2.1 The purpose of the AGS is to report on the robustness of the Council's governance arrangements. Corporate governance is defined, for the purposes of this report, as:

> " The framework of accountability to users, stakeholders and the wider community, within which organisations take decisions, and lead and control their functions, to achieve objectives. The quality of corporate governance arrangements is a key determinant of the quality of services provided by organisations."

2.2 The AGS is effectively a commentary on how well Merton Council manages itself. In recognition of this, a Corporate Governance Steering Group was established in 2007/08, the first year when the AGS came in to force, in order to oversee and advice on the preparation of the AGS. The current membership of this group is:

Caroline Holland	Director of Corporate Services
Margaret Culleton	Head of Internal Audit

John Dimmer	Interim Head of Policy, Strategy and Partnerships
Zoe Church	Head of Business Planning
Fiona Thomsen	Head of Shared Legal Services
Julia Regan	Head of Democracy Services
Graham Owen	Interim Head of Information Governance

2.3 The Framework consists of six core principles:

Principle 1 Focussing on the purpose of the authority and on outcomes for the community and creating and implementing a vision for the local area

Principle 2 Members and officers working together to achieve a common purpose with clearly defined functions and roles

Principle 3 Promoting values for the authority and demonstrating the values of good governance through upholding high standards of conduct and behaviour

Principle 4 Taking informed and transparent decisions which are subject to effective scrutiny and managing risk

Principle 5 Developing the capacity and capability of members and officers to be effective

Principle 6 Engaging with local people and other stakeholders to ensure robust public accountability

2.4 During 2012, a CIPFA/SOLACE Joint Working Group reviewed the *Delivering Good Governance in Local Government: Framework,* first issued in 2007, to ensure it remains fit for purpose. In December 2012, the Joint Working Group issued an addendum to the framework and a revised guidance note.

2.5 The guidance note highlights a number of developments since the launch of the framework. These areas were covered in the AGS for 2015/16. Recent changes however are detailed below.

Transparency

2.6 The government is committed to increasing transparency across Whitehall and local authorities in order to make data more readily accessible to the citizen and to hold service providers to account. The Department for Communities and Local Government updated the Local Government Transparency code in 2015, which lists the data which councils are required to publish. The council is committed to meeting the requirements of this code and most of the information has already been published.

2.7 Ongoing work in this area includes procurement card expenditure and contract information.

Changes to Local Authority governance structures

2.8 Commissioning and Partnerships with other local authorities and sectors are being used more to deliver public services in local authorities. Each partner organisation may have its own governance and accountability structure, its own code of conduct and risk management arrangements. It is important that clear lines of accountability for stakeholders and customers are demonstrated.

2.9 In relation to Shared Services with other councils work a review of the governance arrangements in place was undertaken during 2015/16 and a report presented to General Purposes Committee. The website will be updated to ensure that all information relating to future shared services are included.

Review of effectiveness

2.10 The council has a responsibility for conducting, at least annually, an adequate and effective internal audit of its accounting records and of its system of internal control in accordance with the proper practices in relation to internal control.

2.11 An external review was carried out in March 2014 on the effectiveness of internal audit. This review found that the service provided at Merton conformed to the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards. In October 2015 Merton's audit services joined with Richmond and Kingston to form the South West London Audit Partnership (Sutton joined in April 2016). An internal assessment has been completed against the standard and found minor changes required to reflect the new partnership. An external assessment on the audit partnership will be arranged in 2017/18.

2.12 The review of effectiveness of the system of internal control is informed by the work of the internal auditors. Effectiveness of the system is also conveyed by Directors, Assistant Directors and Heads of Service within the authority that has responsibility for the development and maintenance of the internal control environment. The overall opinion is that the internal control environment is satisfactory.

Counter fraud arrangements

2.13 From April 2015, the council joined a five borough fraud partnership with Wandsworth, Richmond, Kingston and Sutton.

2.14 The Head of Internal Audit at Merton works closely with the fraud partnership to monitoring referrals and review recommended outcomes and potential control weaknesses.. Whistleblowing and proactive and reactive fraud cases and outcomes will continue to be reported on a regular basis to General Purposes Committee.

2.15 Other whistleblowing or concerns received that are not fraud related, will continue to be referred to the appropriate team for investigation, for example HR or management issues may be referred to HR to investigate.

2.16 The council has anti fraud policies in place, including strong Whistleblowing arrangements

Disclosure Barring Service

2.17 Following a limited Internal Audit assurance on DBS, a full review is to be carried out to ensure that checks are carried out on all staff requiring a DBS and systems are in place to ensure that these checks are carried out prior to employment

3. ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS

3.1 There are no alternative options as the AGS is a statutory requirement, as stated at paragraph 1.1 above.

4. CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN OR PROPOSED

4.1 No external consultation has taken place or is planned for this document.

4. TIMETABLE

5.1 This report has been prepared to meet the timetable for the approval of the Statement of Accounts.

5. FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND PROPERTY IMPLICATIONS

6.1 There are no specific financial, resource or property implications apart from the need to implement the AGS Improvement Plan, which will be completed within existing resources

6. LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

6.1 The AGS is a statutory requirement, as stated at paragraph 1.1 above.

7. HUMAN RIGHTS, EQUALITIES AND COMMUNITY COHESION IMPLICATIONS

7.1 There are no specific human rights, equalities or community cohesion implications, except in so far as this report is wholly concerned with good governance

8. RISK MANAGEMENT AND HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPLICATIONS

8.1 There are no specific risk management or health and safety implications other than the assessment of the Council's risk management arrangements in the AGS

9. APPENDICES – THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE

PUBLISHED WITH THIS REPORT AND FORM PART OF THE REPORT

9.1 Appendix I: Annual Governance Statement 2014/15.

10. BACKGROUND PAPERS – THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN RELIED ON IN DRAWING UP THIS REPORT BUT DO NOT FORM PART OF THE REPORT

10.1 CIPFA / SOLACE Delivering Good Governance in Local Government – Framework

10.2 CIPFA / SOLACE Delivering Good Governance in Local Government – Guidance Note for Local Authorities 2012

10.3 CIPFA Rough Guide to Annual Governance Statement

This page is intentionally left blank

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2015/16

This statement from the Leader and the Chief Executive provides assurance to all stakeholders that within Merton Council processes and systems have been established, which ensure that decisions are properly made and scrutinised, and that public money is being spent economically and effectively to ensure maximum benefit to all citizens of the borough.

1. Scope of responsibility

1.1. Merton Council is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for, and used economically, efficiently and effectively. Merton Council also has a duty under the Local Government Act 1999 to make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

1.2. In discharging this overall responsibility, Merton Council is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, facilitating the effective exercise of its functions, and which includes arrangements for the management of risk.

1.3. Merton Council has approved and adopted a code of corporate governance, which is consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework *Delivering Good Governance in Local Government*.

1.4. This statement explains how Merton Council has complied with the code and also meets the requirements of regulation 6(1b) of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 which requires all relevant bodies to prepare an annual governance statement.

2. The purpose of the governance framework

2.1. The governance framework comprises the systems and processes, culture and values by which the authority is directed and the activities through which it accounts to, engages with and leads its communities. It enables the authority to monitor the achievement of its strategic objectives and to consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate services and value for money.

2.2. The system of internal control is a significant part of that framework and is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level. It cannot eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives and can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness. The system of internal control is based on an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of London Borough of Merton policies, aims and objectives, to evaluate the likelihood and potential impact of those risks being realised, and to manage them efficiently, effectively and economically.

2.3. The governance framework has been in place at the London Borough of Merton for the year ended 31 March 2016 and up to the date of approval of the annual report and statement of accounts.

3. The governance framework

3.1 The London Borough of Merton has responsibility for conducting, at least annually, a review of the effectiveness of its governance framework including the system of internal control. The review of effectiveness is informed by the work of the senior managers within the authority who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the governance environment, the Head of Internal Audit annual report, and also by comments made by the external auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates

3.2 As part of this review a Corporate Governance steering group has been established and terms of reference agreed. Monthly meetings have been held and an evidence pack compiled to consider a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness factors. The results of this review are detailed in the six principles below and areas of improvement in section 13.

4. Principle 1: Focusing on the purpose of the authority and creating and implementing a vision

4.1 The Merton Community Plan has been developed by the Merton Partnership and sets the overall direction and vision for the borough until 2019. This is supported by the Council's Business Plan and Departmental Service Plans. These are reviewed and updated annually.

4.2 The Council's Business Plan 2015-19 sets out the following vision:

'By 2015 Merton Council will be smaller, reducing in size. Our top priority will continue to provide safe services of the best possible quality. Providing value for money services to our residents is at the heart of our business and we must be able to demonstrate that all of our services represent best value for money. We will do this by finding innovative solutions to maximise future efficiency.

We will deliver services that customers want and need and, where possible, involve our customers in service specification and design.

Delivering quality and value services in an era of significantly reduced resources will require strong and determined leadership. A single business view is essential to ensure a 'One Council' approach is followed in everything we do. Leaders at all levels will be visible and lead by example.

Change of this magnitude will only be achieved through a unified effort.

- **G**et Involved! – identify and implement improvements.
- **O**ne team – Directors, managers and staff have an equal part to play.
- **L**earn – from each other, our mistakes and from what our customers say.
- **D**etermination – to try out new ideas'.

Performance management

4.3 The council has robust performance management arrangements in place and as part of the service planning process, performance indicators are challenged by the Business Planning team, Departmental Management Teams (DMT), Corporate Management Team, reviewed by members and Overview and Scrutiny.

4.4 Performance data on the service plan indicators are published on both the intranet and internet on a monthly basis. Progress on performance is regularly reviewed by DMTs and members

4.5 Review and challenge of PIs are established as part of service planning e.g. if PI this year is different from last years. Review and challenge with monthly, quarterly and annual returns e.g. monitor if changes markedly from prior measure. London Authority Performance Solutions provides current comparison data across London for approximately 30 Indicators – compare and challenge if our data changes markedly and report to Corporate Management Team - this is not published as agreed by constituent authorities

4.6 Performance reports on partnership working are produced for the Merton Partnership Executive Board.

Financial strategy and financial management

4.7 The council has approved a four year Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) for years 2016/17 to 2019/20which is aligned and integrated with its business plan priorities, and incorporates the revenue and capital expenditure implications of budget proposals. The MTFS is reviewed, and rolled forward annually in order to ensure that the council's scarce resources are focused on achieving the council's vision, strategic objectives, and statutory functions as set out in the Business Plan.

4.8 Merton's financial performance is reported on a monthly basis to the Corporate Management Team, and action plans are prepared if any likely major variations are identified. Regular reports are made to the overview and scrutiny commission and panels, and to the council's cabinet. These are used to inform the MTFS process. Quarterly reports are submitted to the Financial Task Group a sub-group of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee to review the Authority's financial position. Ongoing implications of current year spending pressures are incorporated into the MTFS and future years' budgets as appropriate.

Partnerships

4.9 The Merton Partnership – the local strategic partnership – is the overarching strategic partnership and is responsible for the delivery of the Merton Community Plan (the Sustainable Community Strategy). The Merton Partnership Governance Handbook and the Performance Management Framework set out the respective governance and performance management arrangements for the Merton Partnership, including the thematic partnerships sitting under the Partnership and Executive Board (namely the Health and Wellbeing Board, the Children's Trust, the Sustainable Communities and

Transport Board, and the Safer and Stronger Strategy Group [which also serves as the Crime & Disorder Reduction Partnership]). The Merton Partnership website is www.mertonpartnership.org.uk

4.10 The principles guiding the relationship and conduct between the council and voluntary, community and faith sector is set out in the Merton Compact (last refreshed in 2011). The Merton Compact is monitored by the Compact Board, comprising representatives from Merton Council (political and officer), representatives from the voluntary, community and faith sector, and representatives from other public sector bodies, as well as the local Chamber of Commerce.

4.11 The Merton Community Plan was refreshed in 2013.This involved consulting over 1,000 residents, partner organisations and a wide range of representatives from the voluntary, community and faith sector. The Merton Community Plan sets out the achievements of the Partnership over recent years and priorities for the next five years.

4.12 The council maintains a Partnerships Register which captures details of partnership bodies the council is involved in that are outside the standing bodies of the council, but which inform policy development or implementation. The Partnerships Register is reviewed annually to ensure it is up to date, and is published on the council's intranet and website. An internal Audit review of the governance arrangements for partnership received a satisfactory assurance. Recommendations made are in progress for implementation.

5 Principle 2: Members and Officers working together to achieve a common purpose with clearly defined function and roles

5.1 Elected Members are responsible for the governance of the council. The council's governance arrangements are enshrined in the constitution. Within this framework, the council is able to provide clear leadership to the community; take decisions efficiently and effectively; improve service delivery; and hold decision makers to account.

5.2 The constitution is updated regularly. Amendments are recommended to Council by the General Purposes Committee, following reference by the Chief Executive as the statutory Head of Paid Service, the Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, and the Standards Committee.

Delegations

5.3 The council's constitution sets out the roles and responsibilities of the executive, non-executive, scrutiny and officer functions.

5.4 The functions of Council are set out in Article 4 of the constitution. These include responsibility for adopting and changing the constitution, policy framework and budget

5.5 Cabinet (Article 7) has responsibility for carrying out all of the Council's functions which are not the responsibility of any other part of the local authority.

5.6 Part 3B of the constitution sets out responsibility for non-executive council functions, including those carried out by Standards Committee, Appointments Committee, Planning Applications Committee, Licensing Committee, Appeals Committee, General Purposes Committee and the Borough Plan Advisory Committee.

5.7 Overview and Scrutiny (Article 6 and Part 3B) discharges the functions conferred by the Local Government Act 2000, Local Government Act 2003, Health and Social Care Act 2001, Police and Justice Act 2006 and the Local Government and Public Involvement in Health Act 2007. Its operation is set out in more detail in section 6 of the report.

5.8 Except for matters reserved to members or other decision makers, all other matters relating to the Council's executive and non-executive functions are delegated to the Chief Executive.

5.9 The constitution includes a scheme of delegation that sets out the powers delegated to officers, and provides for Financial Regulations, Contract Standing Orders and a range of operational and departmental procedures which govern the council's discharge of its functions. These have all been reviewed and updated during 2014/15 except for Community & Housing (last refreshed in 2012).

5.10 Statutory officers are documented within the constitution. The Chief Executive (Head of Paid Service) works with members and Directors to deliver the council's themes.

5.11 The Monitoring Officer is responsible for ensuring agreed procedures are followed and that all applicable statutes and regulations are complied with.

Chief Financial Officer

5.12 The authority's financial management arrangements conform to the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government (2010).

Internal Audit

5.13 Internal Audit is an assurance function that provides an independent and objective opinion on the control environment. It operates to defined standards as set out in the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards. An external assessment was carried out in March 2014, which concluded that Merton's Internal Audit function complied with the standard.

5.14 Since October 2015 Merton joined the 4 borough Audit Partnership with Richmond, Kingston and Sutton. Wandsworth are due to join in October 2016, and the audit and investigation service merged to one partnership.

5.14 An annual report is produced by the Head of Audit which provides an opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control environment.

5.15 A review has been undertaken on the 5 elements of the CIPFA statement on the role of the Head of Audit in public sector organisations. These elements are all met.

6 Principle 3: Values of good governance and standards of behaviour

Codes of Conduct

6.1 The Council has an Employee Code of Conduct that applies to all council employees without exception, as well as to non-employees who are engaged (e.g. agency workers) or contracted by the council. The summary code of conduct is available on the intranet, is given to all new members of staff and discussed as part of the induction process. The code of conduct is currently in the process of being reviewed.

6.2 The Members' Code of Conduct is included in the council's Constitution and includes the principles of public life and information on declaring and registering interests. Each year (after Annual Council) Members are asked to declare their interests and mechanisms are in place to update these regularly when there are changes.

6.3 The Standards Committee receives annual reports on gifts and hospitality declared by staff and Members.

Standards Committee

6.4 The Standards Committee has overall responsibility for corporate governance. The Committee is also concerned with the promotion and maintenance of high standards of conduct within the council; the enforcement of the Member Code of Conduct; and advising the council on ethical governance matters. The Committee monitors the registers maintained in relation to gifts and hospitality received by councillors and offered to and accepted by staff. The Committee comprises eleven members, three of whom are non-voting co-opted members.

General Purposes Committee

6.5 The council operates a General Purposes Committee, that fulfils the role of an Audit Committee in accordance with CIPFA recommended best practice, and this committee has overall responsibility for ensuring controls are adequate and working effectively

6.6 This Committee is responsible for a range of non-executive functions, including electoral matters and personnel issues. It also has responsibility for considering and making recommendations to Full Council on any changes to the council's Constitution. Its functions include ensuring compliance with relevant laws and regulations, internal policies and procedures, and overseeing council accounts and audit activity.

6.7 A review was carried out on the effectiveness of the General Purposes Committee against Cipfa's guidance, Audit Committees: Practical Guidance for Local Authorities. This found that the Committee was meeting regularly and covered the range of governance issues, except risk management. Risk is however reported to Cabinet and Overview and Scrutiny on a regular basis as well as to Council on an annual basis as part of the business plan, therefore reliance could be placed on this.

6.8 The Standards Committee and General Purposes Committee, in reviewing their work programmes during 2015/16, have both suggested that a merger would be a more efficient use of time given that there is some duplication in terms of reports received. The political groups were consulted and agreed that a merger should be recommended to a meeting of Council. Council, at its meeting on 18 May 2016, have agreed to merge the committees to form a new Standards and General Purposes Committee. The committee will review its terms of reference during 2016/17.

7. Principle 4: Making transparent decisions which are subject to scrutiny and risk management

7.1 The council has an anti-fraud and corruption strategy. Integral to these arrangements is the Whistleblowing Policy which is communicated to staff via the intranet, leaflets and posters to outbuildings. All Whistleblowing cases and action are reported annually to the General Purposes committee.

7.2 The council also participates in the National Fraud Initiative (NFI) a computerised data matching exercise, led by the Cabinet Office to detect fraud perpetrated on public bodies.

7.3 From April 2015 Merton joined the five borough fraud partnership led with Wandsworth, Richmond, Kingston and Sutton. This service will join with the shared audit partnership in October 2016.

Complaints

7.4 The Complaints policy is reviewed periodically to ensure it remains relevant and supports improvement in the way the council deals with complaints. New staff are introduced to effective complaints handling through their departmental inductions; and training and advice is provided to those teams which regularly deal with complaints.

7.5 Work is on-going with service departments to identify policy complaints so departments can deal with them appropriately. Departments receive feedback to help them identify areas for improvement and departmental actions are monitored to assess whether changes that are made make a difference. The number of complaints received by the council has increased in the past year with 20% more complaints received between 2014/15 and 2015/16. Performance over the same period shows 7% of complaints were escalated to Stage 2, compared with 5.5% in 2014/15.

7.6 The council's performance in responding to complaints is reported to the Corporate

7.7 Management team on a monthly basis and is published on the council's website via the performance monitoring dashboard. An annual report on complaints is presented to the Standards Committee of the council and is published on the council's website.

Transparency agenda

7.8 The council publishes the information specified by the government's Open Data requirements on the council's Open Data webpage. Work to publish the council's organisation chart was completed in April 2016. The current data published on the council's website includes:

- Spending over £500
- Senior employees' salaries
- Job descriptions of staff earning over £50k
- Pay multiple
- Pay policy statement
- Payments to councillors – allowances and expenses
- Councillors attendance at meetings
- Democratic data including the Constitution, minutes, decisions and
- election results
- The Business Plan, policies, performance, audit and inspections
- Finance data and counter fraud statistics
- Merton's contract register
- Funding to the voluntary and community sector
- Structure charts
- Parking income and expenditure
- Details of on-street and off-street parking spaces
- List of property assets
- Trade union activity

7.9 The Protection of Freedoms Act 2012 requires the council to publish datasets that are requested.

7.10 Merton Council publishes an information requests disclosure log which gives brief details of the requests received each week under the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and the Environmental Information Regulations 2004.

7.11 Under the Freedom of Information (FOI) Act, a public authority must respond to an FOI requests within 20 working days. The council is measured against a corporate target of 90% of FOI requests dealt with in time .Performance in responding to FOI requests within the 20 day deadline has dropped slightly for 2015/16 to 84.5%. Performance is reported to the Corporate Management team monthly and is also published on the council's website via the performance monitoring dashboard.

Data Security

7.12 The council holds a significant amount of personal data across its many business areas and has put in place actions to manage the risk of possible loss of this data. These include mandatory training for staff, publication of guidance and an Information Security policy. Staff are required to report any security incident promptly so it can be investigated and appropriate remedial or mitigating action can be taken. Each reported incident is followed up by the Information Governance Team to identify lessons to be learned and to make changes to reduce the risk of data loss in future. The Head of Information Governance will decide whether to self-report an incident to the Information Commissioner's Office. Of the incidents reported during 2015/16, none have resulted in any sanctions or monetary penalties being levied against the council, reflecting the effectiveness of the policies and procedures that are in place.

7.13 The council's progress towards greater flexible and mobile working has brought new challenges for the secure handling of personal data. Staff using mobile technology must have a current pass in their online security training and are provided with a guidance booklet on good practice in handling personal information on a mobile device. The team revises the content of weekly good practice tips in the staff bulletin items to give guidance about the latest risks and issues.

Risk management

7.14 Risk management is a central part of the organisation’s system of internal control. The focus of the risk management strategy is to ensure the identification and treatment of risk as part of everyday management.

7.15 The Corporate Risk Management Group (CRMG) meets quarterly to review and challenge the risk registers and share best practice. Key Strategic Risks are reported quarterly as part of the financial monitoring report to cabinet and overview and scrutiny and annually included as part of the business plan to Council

7.16 The corporate risk strategy was reviewed as part of the annual refresh of the Business Plan 2016-20, which is submitted to Council in March. . The strategy makes reference to the authority’s risk tolerance levels, to recognise that some risks can be tolerated and others must be mitigated against. Work has been undertaken with a “Risk Management” specialist through our insurance arrangement to review departmental and corporate risk registers, separating “risks” and “issues” and standardising classification. An internal Audit review carried out in November 2014, provided a satisfactory assurance.

7.17 Risk analysis is also included in the service review process, where managers are required to risk rate their proposed budget savings and service level projects for the coming years.

Policy and decision making

7.18 Policy and decision making is conducted within a leader and cabinet structure. The cabinet leads on the preparation of the council’s policies and budget, and makes recommendations to the full council on the major policy plans and the budget and council tax. Where there is a relevant policy, the cabinet takes decisions within the adopted framework of plans and the procedural rules to implement them.

7.19 The constitution provides that the responsibility for the adoption and alteration of policy documents within the council’s strategy framework lies with the full council. New policies and proposed changes are considered in the first instance by the General Purposes Committee, and are also subject to scrutiny

7.20 A forward plan of proposed key decisions is published and updated each time a new key decision is added to the list. This sets out details and the proposed timing of key decisions (as defined by law and Article 13 of the constitution) to be made by the council. It includes processes in relation to reports containing exempt information in order to comply with The Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012 which came into force on 10 September 2012

7.21 Council, on 19 November 2014, considered and agreed procedures for recording and publishing non-key delegated executive decisions to comply with the statutory requirement under the Openness of Local Government Bodies Regulations 2014. Council agreed a definition for these decisions and also agreed that, as well as being published, all such decisions made should be subject to call-in to allow greater openness and transparency. Council officers have been briefed on the new requirements, guidance notes and forms have been published on the intranet. The decisions themselves are published on the website.

Overview and Scrutiny Commission and Panels

7.22 The Overview and Scrutiny Commission and Panels are responsible for holding the executive to account, influencing the decision making process, and shaping the development of new policy. Scrutiny oversees the development of the council's business plan and budget and takes an active role on financial and performance monitoring of council services. Three scrutiny panels cover all portfolios, and all areas of council activity. The Commission comprises fifteen members, five of whom are co-opted. The chair of the Commission is the leader of the Merton Park Ward Independent Resident Group.

7.23 The External Scrutiny Protocol sets out scrutiny powers, duties and responsibilities of the council and its partners. The protocol seeks to ensure all partners, statutory and non-statutory, adhere to the same principles for effective scrutiny, provide information, consider recommendations and respond to the relevant overview and scrutiny panel within an agreed time frame. The protocol forms part of the council's constitution.

7.24 The key principles of scrutiny in Merton, set out in the scrutiny handbook, are that it should be member-led, consensual, evidence-based and relatively informal. The handbook also contains advice for councillors and officers on their respective roles, guidance and practical steps on how to achieve successful scrutiny. It is based on experience of scrutiny in Merton, best practice research and examples from other local authorities.

7.25 Under the Council's constitution an annual report is presented to Council, outlining the work of the overview and scrutiny function over the course of the municipal year. This is used as an opportunity not only to showcase the work carried out but also to demonstrate some of the outcomes achieved and the ways in which local residents have been involved in scrutiny.

Health and Safety

7.26 The council's safety management system ensures compliance of employers under the Health and Safety At Work Etc. Act 1974, The Management of Health and Safety At Work Regulations 1999 and all sister regulations.

7.27 Primary functions are to :-

- Promote good health and safety practice across the council,
- Implementing and monitoring arrangements for Managing Asbestos across the council
- Develop and implement corporate policies and guidance to safeguard the health, safety and welfare of the Council's employees, clients, and members of the public and other persons.
- Provide departmental management teams with suitable systems and procedures to ensure compliance with their duties under the legislation.
- Introduce priority action and follow-up processes as part of the inspection and audit program ensures that resources are directed to dealing with the more important items first.
- Produce an annual report to CMT updating them on audits and training completed, impacts of any changes to legislation and general state of H&S across the council. Including information on emergency planning and business continuity.

Civil Contingencies, business continuity and emergency planning

7.28 The Councils Civil Contingencies planning arrangements ensures that the council's plans for responding to an emergency within the borough are current and promulgated throughout the departments to enable a robust response to any incident.

7.29 Ensuring the Councils Business Continuity arrangements are current and fit for purpose to enable the council to continue to deliver services during an incident affecting its own infrastructure and staff.

7.30 Ensuring that all Emergency Planning and Business Continuity arrangements are tested and exercised periodically across all departments and with external partners where necessary.

8 Principle 5: Developing the capacity of members and officers to be effective

8.1 Members –A members' development plan is in place and this is adapted to meet arising needs. Induction training is provided for all new and existing members. In May last year Local elections a series of workshops were designed and delivered to support new members. The workshops included: Overview of the Council, standards and ethics, information security and managing casework, the role of a Councillor; introduction to overview and scrutiny, introduction to finance, safeguarding community leadership, licensing, planning, risk management and the importance of developing personal development plans.

8.2 In addition to the induction topics covered above; in house sessions were arranged to explain specific items i.e. Housing Benefits, Public Health. Generic training will be provided to include public speaking, understanding equalities, using social media, IT skills, speed reading, chairing meetings, influencing skills, personal organisation, personal safety – this is not an exhaustive list. Personal Development Plans are in place for members and these will be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure learning needs are meet and other areas for development identified.

8.3 Officers – All council employees (except those on probation) will have an annual appraisal. Training needs are identified through staff appraisals and training can now be booked on the council's iTrent System. The Council has Induction workshops throughout the year for new starters and for employees who change their roles. There is a managers' induction session for managers new to the Council or new to role. Training is available to all staff to ensure they have the skills and knowledge to undertake their roles. The management behaviours have been included in the appraisals for the Collective Departmental Management Teams for 2015/16 with the view to rolling it out to other management grades after the appraisal analysis in September to coincide with the launch of the Council's vision.

9. Principle 6: Engaging with local people and stakeholders

9.1 A wide range of communications channels are used by the council to target different audiences. The Council magazine, My Merton, is delivered to every household in the borough four times a year. The Council also uses online and social media channels to target different audiences. Some services have developed bespoke communication channels to reach particular target audiences.

9.2 A wide range of engagement forums are used, some led by the council, others by the community, to communicate the council's vision and to consult local people, for example the Interfaith Forum, LGBT Forum, BAME Forum, Involve, Community Forums, Youth Parliament, and Young Advisors

9.3 The council follows the principles for engagement agreed by the Merton Partnership in 2010 and refreshed in 2014 as part of the Get Involved - Community Engagement Strategy. These principles let residents know what they can expect from council consultations and they are invited to report on occasions when consultations fall short of these expectations.

9.4 All our consultations and many of our partner's consultations are listed in our online database. Residents and stakeholders can sign up for alert emails to be updated when new consultations are in place on the system so they can find out how to get involved.

10. Other areas of corporate governance and assurances

10.1 A review of the effectiveness of the governance arrangements for the council have been carried out also using the following areas:

- Performance management
- Internal Audit
- External Audit
- Risk management
- Other Inspection Reports

10.2 This evidence has been considered by the Steering Group as the review of effectiveness of the Corporate Governance Framework and Internal Control. Internal Audit Annual Report (see Appendix A).

10.4 Comments from external audit on the 2014/15 accounts were:-

> 'We have undertaken our audit in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice, having regard to the guidance on the specified criteria, published by the Audit Commission in October 2014, as to whether the Authority has proper arrangements for:
>
> - securing financial resilience; and
> - challenging how it secures economy, efficiency and effectiveness
>
> On the basis of our work, having regard to the guidance on the specified criteria published by the Audit Commission in October 2014, we are satisfied that, in all significant respects, Merton Council put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2015'.

10.5 We have been advised on the implications of the result of the review of the effectiveness of the governance framework by the Corporate Governance working group to the General Purposes committee that the arrangements continue to be regarded as fit for purpose in accordance with the governance framework. The areas already addressed and those to be specifically addressed with new actions planned are outlined below.

11. Follow up of 2015/16 Improvement Plan

11.1 The working group reviewed progress on the actions from the AGS review of 2014/15, which resulted in an improvement plan for 2015/16 There were eight recommended improvement actions, of which 4 has been completed, 4 actions to carry forward to the 2016/17 improvement plan. These are detailed below:-

Action	Action Taken
Members Declaration of Interests	**Complete** The current arrangements have been reviewed to extend the requirements to declare links to voluntary sector etc. This was agreed by GP committee in September 2015.
Potentially Violent Persons	**Carry forward** The policy has been updated in line with Data Protection Act and ICO guidance. Process needs to be put in place with new core systems.
To review and update financial procedures	**Carry forward** The financial Procedures are in the process of being updated and will dovetail into the new financial system. The new financial procedures will be presented at the next standard/GP committee and then onto Council
Strengthen compliance systems by rolling out compliance software Roll out compliance software to assist in ensuring compliance with operational policies	**Closed** A more cost effective method of encouraging compliance with policies has been put in place. this include regular staff bulletins, information on the intranet and sign off from the Heads of service/AD's on the annual self-assessments that staff are kept informed of the following policies:- • IT Policy • Code of Conduct for Employees (including discipline and disciplinary rules) • Sickness absence reporting • Equality and diversity policy • Health &Safety policy • Information Governance Policy (including Data Protection and Freedom of Information)
Declaration of Interests On-Line form New on-line form for staff to complete their annual returns. This will include declaration of staff relationships	**Carry forward** This is ready to be rolled out and a pilot test is due to be undertaken in September 2016, with full roll out by December 2016.
Management behaviours To roll out the management behaviour system for all managers to ensure a consistent and suitable level of competency.	**Complete** Management behaviours have been refreshed for 2016/17 in line with Merton being best Council for 2020. The new behaviours are linked to appraisals for the first three tiers in the organisation with a view to rolling the behaviours out to other tiers of managers.

Shared Service – review of governance arrangements of each shared service including how FOI's are managed	**Complete** The Overview and Scrutiny Commission's task group reviews of shared and outsourced services Will report back to the Commission on 7 July 2016 and on to Cabinet on 19 September. The Head of Information Governance liaises with neighbouring boroughs regarding how any complex or contentious FOIs are managed when they relate to any of the council's shared services A report detailing the governance arrangements I place for all shared services was presented to GP committee in September 2015. A regular update will be provided on the intranet.
Disclosure & Barring Service (DBS) To carry out a full review of all staff to be DBS checked to ensure they are done and to implement audit recommendations	**Carry forward** The DBS team will be working with the HR managers to contact their managers within their respective areas to provide the information necessary. Also working with LB Kingston, who now provides this service to ascertain the completion date.

12. Assurances by Directors and Heads of Services

12.1 All heads of services have completed self-assessment questionnaires on corporate governance and internal control. These are reviewed and signed off by the appropriate director.

12.2 No major weaknesses in Corporate Governance and Internal Control were identified from the self-assessments however the following key areas of development/improvement were identified:

<u>Children, School and Families</u>

- Implementation of the Children and Families Act 2014
- Delivery of TOM's and continuous improvement plans.
- Review of controls on the use of procurement cards

<u>Environmental and Regeneration</u>

- The agreement of collaboration will be reviewed periodically, especially with the anticipated expansion of the Shared Regulatory Services Partnership to include Wandsworth. The Joint Committee will continue to meet 3 or 4 times a year
- Phase C on the SLWP to start.
- Review of contracts register.
- Plans to make great use of IT systems to encourage even greater community engagement

- Working with Corporate Services to resolve IT and building issues for business continuity purposes.

Community and Housing

- C&H Scheme of Delegation is being reviewed currently by the Business partner

Corporate Services

- An earlier targeted approach to the Housing Benefit grant claim will be adopted with the external auditors to ensure a more timely and robust response to findings before submission to the DWP.
- Currently reviewing the current free visitor Wi-Fi arrangements to identify opportunities to improve accessibility to services.
- New Financial system due from July 16
- Review of internal controls in light of new financial system (part of review of financial procedures)
- Review of contracts register and compliance with CSO's in light of EDRMS and review of procurement generally.

12.3 We have been advised on the implications of the result of the review of the effectiveness of the governance framework by the Standards/General Purposes committee and that the arrangements continue to be regarded as fit for purpose in accordance with the governance framework. The areas already addressed and those to be specifically addressed with new actions planned are outlined below'.

13. Significant governance issues (Improvement Programme 2016/17)

13.1 The improvement actions below have been identified as a result of the review carried out. Progress will be followed up during 2016/17 and reported to Standards /General Purposes committee.

Action	Lead	Implementation date
To review and update **financial procedures**	Head of Business Planning	November 2016
Potentially Violent persons Policy to be agreed at DMT and CMT and process to be put in place with new core systems	Head of Information Governance	July 2016
To review the terms of reference of the new Standards and General Purposes Committee.	Head of Democracy Services	October 2016
New financial system – to review internal controls in light of new financial system.	Head of Business Planning	October 2016

To ensure that the strategy for volunteers is in place	Head of Partnerships	November 2016
Declaration of Interests On-Line form New on-line form for staff to complete their annual returns. This will include declaration of staff relationships	Interim Head of HR and Shared Service Transition	September 2016
Disclosure & Barring Service (DBS) To carry out a full review of all staff to be DBS checked to ensure they are done and to implement audit recommendations	Interim Head of HR and Shared Service Transition	August 2016

13.1 We propose over the coming year to take steps to address the above matters to further enhance our governance arrangements. We are satisfied that these steps will address the need for improvements that were identified in our review of effectiveness and will monitor their implementation and operation as part of our next annual review.

Signed: ____ **Leading Member**

Signed: ____ **Chief Executive**

This page is intentionally left blank

Committee: Standards and General Purposes

Date: 30 June 2016

Wards: All

Subject: **Internal Audit Annual Report**

Lead officer: Caroline Holland Director of Corporate Services

Lead member: Chair of General Purposes Committee

Forward Plan reference number: n/a

Contact officer: Margaret Culleton Head of Audit

margaret.culleton@merton.gov.uk

Recommendation:

A. That the Standards/General Purposes review and comment on the Internal Audit Annual Report 2015/16

---

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 The council has a responsibility for conducting, at least annually, a review of the effectiveness of the system of internal control. The review of effectiveness of the system of internal control is informed by the work of the internal auditors. Effectiveness of the system is also conveyed by Directors and Heads of Service within the authority that have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the internal control environment.

1.2 The Annual Report summarises the work of Internal Audit in 2015/16 and provides the Head of Audit opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control environment.

1.3 The overall opinion is that the internal control environment is satisfactory. 72% of Internal Audit reviews provided satisfactory or above levels of assurance. This is a reduction to last year (82%). Satisfactory assurance was provided on all the Council's main financial systems, but limited on treasury management and pension fund investments.

1.4 Some concerns still remain in procurement/contracts issues, with a number of audits in this area providing limited assurance. Procurement and contract concerns have also been identified in schools. Other limited assurances were on service areas such as, service tenancies, market street traders, DOL assessments where controls are weakened by lack of procedures or adequate division of duties.

2. DETAILS

2.1 Background details

2.1.1 The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015

Regulation 5 requires an effective internal audit to evaluate the effectiveness of its risk management, control and governance processes, taking into account public sector internal auditing standards or guidance

Regulation 6 requires bodies to review the effectiveness of the system of internal audit once a year and for the findings of the review to be considered by a committee of the body, or by the body as a whole, as part of the consideration of the system of internal control referred to in regulation 5.

The guidance accompanying the Regulations states that in practice councils are likely to take assurance from the work of Internal Audit when discharging their responsibility for maintaining and reviewing the system of internal control. External Audit and other review agencies and inspectorates are also potential sources of assurance.

3. ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS

i. There are no alternative options as the annual report is a key component of the Annual Governance Statement, which is a statutory requirement,

4. CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN OR PROPOSED

i. No alternative consultation has taken place or is planned for this document.

5. TIMETABLE

i. This report has been prepared to meet the timetable for the approval of the Statement of Accounts.

6 .FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND PROPERTY IMPLICATIONS

ii. None for the purposes of this report.

7. LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

i. The report sets out a framework for Internal Audit to provide an annual report for 2015/16. The Local Government Act 1972 and subsequent legislation sets out a duty for Merton and other Councils to make arrangements for the proper administration of their financial affairs. The provision of an Internal Audit service is integral to the financial management of Merton and assists in the discharge of these statutory duties.

ii. This report is designed to meet the requirements of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015

8. HUMAN RIGHTS, EQUALITIES AND COMMUNITY COHESION IMPLICATIONS

Effective and timely auditing and advice enable departments, voluntary organisations and schools to provide quality services to their clients. These client groups are often vulnerable members of the community, e.g. elderly people, disabled people, asylum seekers and voluntary organisations. The audit service helps to identify weak financial management and sometimes reflects weaknesses in other operational systems such as quality and ethnic monitoring. Audit, therefore, has a crucial role in ensuring that Council resources are used to enable a fair access to quality services.

9. CRIME AND DISORDER IMPLICATIONS

i. This report has already summarised activities in relation to fraud and irregularities

10. RISK MANAGEMENT AND HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPLICATIONS

10.1 A review of Risk Management has been included in this report.

10.2. The Audit Plan has a risk assessment formula built into the process. This takes such aspects as expenditure, income, and previous audit findings into account and calculates priorities and the frequency of the audit.

11. APPENDICES – THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE PUBLISHED WITH THIS REPORT AND FORM PART OF THE REPORT

Appendix 1 Annual Report

Appendix A Internal Audit Activity 2015/16

12. BACKGROUND PAPERS

Internal Audit files and papers.

This page is intentionally left blank

LONDON BOROUGH OF MERTON

INTERNAL AUDIT ANNUAL REPORT

YEAR ENDING 31ST MARCH 2016

Contents

1. Head of Audit Assurance Opinion

1.1 Internal Audit has reviewed the effectiveness of the Council's systems of internal control for 2015/16 and has taken into account appropriate assurances obtained from other relevant internal and external sources. The opinion, based on this work, is that the Council's systems of internal control are generally sound and effective although the expected high standards of control have not been achieved in a limited number of council activities (detailed below). There is therefore a requirement to improve in these areas.

1.2 Appropriate action plans are in place in response to internal audit actions where necessary. It is important that departments ensure that audit actions are implemented in a timely manner to ensure effective controls are in place.

2 The Internal Audit Assurance Framework

2.1. A key responsibility of Internal Audit is to give the organisation assurances about the levels of internal control being exercised in the areas of risk and in particular where there are transactions that are considered "material" to the Council.

2.2. Internal Audit seeks to ensure that Merton's systems adhere to recognised standards and that public accountability can be demonstrated and is transparent.

2.3 Overall, whilst issues have been identified and resolved, the systems of control within the Council are such that reliance can be placed upon them.

2.4. In order to give such an assurance, a balanced programme of Internal Audit reviews is constructed each year. This Annual Internal Audit Plan contains elements of all the Council's activities selected using a "Risk Based" approach. There are many tools used to achieve a balanced plan including undertaking systems reviews, regularity audits (e.g. schools), contract and computer audit, fraud and misappropriation reviews and an annual review of major financial systems such as Council Tax, cash and bank and Housing Benefits.

2.5. In order to contribute to the Annual Governance Statement, all Internal Audit reports give an audit assurance as follows:

a) Substantial Assurance
b) Satisfactory Assurance
c) Limited Assurance
d) No Assurance

2.6. In addition each recommendation emanating from the audit review is given a high, medium or low risk priority for implementation. All recommendations are followed up by Internal Audit to ensure that they have been implemented.

2.7. The audit plan for 2015/16 covered those area of high fraud risk, as identified through the councils own assessments and through information from CIPFA, the Audit Commission and other sources, where fraud risks are highlighted. Examples of these are procurement cards, business rates, direct payments.

2.8 These audits reviewed the controls in place, although no fraud was identified in any of these reviews, a number of recommendations were made to improve the controls.

2.9 In addition to the agreed audit plan, additional audits and reviews at the request of Management have been completed. These have ranged from full audits to focused audit investigations. Examples of these additional pieces of work included:

- Review of bailiff income collection
- HB subsidy grant
- PRG audit of grant
- SCIS payments review
- DOL assessments
- Procurement/Interim staff

2.10 These referrals to Internal Audit help to demonstrate the continued good engagement from departments and their awareness of the role of Internal Audit and the work that they can undertake to support their service. The Council's risk profile is constantly changing. Therefore, Internal Audit and the internal audit plan needs to be flexible to be able to respond to these changing and emerging risks.

2.11 The Internal Audit function is conscious of the significant pressure on resources that the Council is facing and has continued to identify where we can support management through looking to identify potential efficiencies and making recommendations for possibly fewer but better controls wherever possible.

3. 2015/16 Internal Audit Assurances

3.1. During 2015/16 there were 58 Internal Audit reviews completed and given a level of assurance (3 areas of review covered a grant or a specific area of advice).

3.2 A full list of the assurances can be found in Appendix A. Action Plans for improvements are in place for all audits. Discussions are being held with Departments and action plans are still to be finalised in some instances.

3.3 The following tables summarise the results by audit type:

Table 1 Internal Audit Assurances by Audit Type 2015/16

Assurance	**assurance**	**Limited**	**N/a**	**Totals**
Procurement	4	1	0	5
Establishments	9	2	0	11
Financial Systems	6	2	0	8
IT	1	1	0	2
Service Specific	20	8	0	28
Corp Gov/grants	4	0	3	7
Totals	**44**	**14**	**3**	**61**

3.4 Table 2 summarises results for the last three financial years in the form of number of reviews and % for satisfactory and limited assurance.

Table 2 Internal Audit Assurances 2013/14- 2015/16

	Assurance			Limited Assurance		
	2013/14	2014/15	**2015/16**	2013/14	**2014/15**	**2015/16**
C&H	4 (67%)	5 (63%	**5 (56%)**	2 (33%)	**3 (37%)**	**4 (44%)**
CS	16 (76%)	24 (86%)	**22 (85%)**	5 (24%)	**4 (14%)**	**4 (15%)**
E&R	9 (75%)	10 (83%)	**4 (57%)**	3 (25%)	**2 (17%)**	**4 43%**
CSF	15 (83%)	8 (89%)	**9 69%)**	3 (17%)	**1 (11%)**	**4 31%**
All depts.	4 (100%)	3 (75%)	**0**	0	**1 (25%)**	**0**
Total	48 (79%)	50(82%)	**42 (72%)**	13 (21%)	**11(18%)**	**16 (28%)**

3.5. Overall the number of audit assurances achieving a satisfactory or above rating has decreased. In all cases action plans are in place for agreed areas of improvement. Management summaries for each limited report were regularly submitted to the General Purposes Committee.

3.6. When analysing these statistics between years the following factors need to be taken into account:

a) The same areas are not audited every year hence a like for like comparison cannot be made. Individual audits differ considerably in terms of scope and objectives.

b) The numbers of audits carried out in the year (small numbers in an area can give misleading results in % terms.)

c) There have been changes in the departmental responsibilities over the three-year period.

Key Areas for 2015/16

3.7 Internal Audit has continued to improve their level of engagement with all levels of management. This has been achieved by attending regular DMT's to discuss audit progress, meeting with key stakeholders prior to the start of the audit to agree the audit brief.

3.8 When the audit plan is set, discussions are held with all key people for input, this engagement has enabled the Internal Audit team to focus on the key areas of risk as well as work closely with management to formulate actions to address areas where improvement is required.

3.9 As set out in the above section we have identified areas of good practice and an effective control environment across the majority of the systems, processes and establishments reviewed. This includes the Council's key financial systems as set out below.

3.10 However there are a number of areas where further improvements are required to strengthen the control environment and we have summarised the key themes identified below

<u>Procurement</u>

3.11 A sample of four areas reviewed found that 3 areas received a limited assurance as their procurement arrangements needed improvement, supporting people, spot and block contracts, children's school care contracts where recommendations for improvement are currently in progress.

Financial systems

3.12 Of the 7 main financial systems reviewed this year, one received a limited assurance, Pension Investments. The Debtors audit is currently being reviewed.

Table 3 Financial systems audit assurance for last 3 years

Financial System	**Assurance 2015/16**	**Assurance 2014/15**	**Assurance 2013/14**
Cash and bank	satisfactory	Not audited	Satisfactory
Payroll (iTrent)	satisfactory	Limited	Limited
Accounts Payable	Not audited	Satisfactory	Not audited
Fixed Assets	Not audited	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Debtors	in progress	Not audited	Satisfactory
Housing benefits	satisfactory	Not audited	Satisfactory
Treasury management/pension investment	Limited	Limited	Not audited
Council Tax	Not audited	Satisfactory	Not audited
National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR)	satisfactory	Satisfactory	Not audited
General Ledger	satisfactory	Not audited	Satisfactory
Budgetary Control	Not audited	Satisfactory	Satisfactory

3.13 The Payroll (iTrent) audit has been carried out as part of a joint review for London Borough's:-Sutton, Merton, Richmond and Kingston undertaken by Moore Stephens.

Service Specific

3.14 There were 29 service specific audits carried out, Of these 8 received a limited assurance where staff did not following a proper process in financial arrangements leading to weak controls. These limited reviews were in a range of service reviews, Adoption- management & control of adoption services; DBS, DOL assessment; Fuel cards, Market and street traders; Service Tenancies, Sickness, Transport Fleet Management.

3.15 During 2015/16 the Head of Internal Audit worked closely with other elements of the Corporate Governance Division including leading on the working group for the 2015/16 Annual Governance Statement. Internal Audit have been involved with a number of governance reviews which have identified areas for improvement across the Council. These are

4. Follow up's

4.1 During 2015/16 Internal Audit made a total of 450 recommended improvement actions, at the time of this report 283 actions (63%) were fully implemented. 167 actions have yet to be implemented, of these 21 actions are overdue

4.2 For those outstanding actions, an expected implementation date is provided by the manager. Monthly reports are sent out to all managers for actions due, where these are over two months overdue, the Head of Service also receives a copy. If an action is more than 3 months overdue, then the appropriate

Director is informed. Any overdue outstanding audit actions are then reported to Standards /General Purposes committee.

4.3 Where reports are given a limited assurance and therefore have a number of recommendations a full follow up audit is usually carried out in the subsequent year to gain assurance that these recommendations have been actioned.

5 Anti-Fraud

5.1 The council Anti-Fraud and Corruption strategy, to sets out the councils approach to detecting, preventing and investigating fraud and corruption This strategy is supported by the council s whistleblowing policy, which was reviewed and updated in 2015 and by the councils code of conduct. The Internal Audit section has a key role in implementing this strategy and to ensure that the internal controls in place are robust to prevent fraud occurring or to tighten controls where fraud has occurred.

<u>SPD matches</u>

5.2 The Council Tax section have a contract with Civica to carry out annual data matching on the Single Person Discounts, to identity any incorrect or fraudulent claims. In 2015/16 the results were:-

- 526 letters issued
- 197 reminder letters issued on
- Number of cases to be removed 155
- Number of cases correct 371
- Total debit raised so far (based on ave. band D) **£52,248.00**

<u>Court cases</u>

5.3 A previous successful prosecution in relation to a claimant defrauding the council of housing and council tax benefits had resulted in a prison sentence and a confiscation order of £20,000, which the claimant failed to follow resulting in a further prison sentence._Kingston Crown Court increased the sum payable under a confiscation order to £73,183.69. The court ordered the balance of the expected surplus in the proceeds of sale to be paid to Merton as costs.

5.4 Benefit fraud case. Case involves benefit fraud overpayments for Merton, Wandsworth & DWP. The defendant pleaded guilty to benefit fraud between 2006 and 2013 totalling £129k and was sentenced for two years, suspended for 18 months

6 <u>Fraud Partnership</u>

6.1 From April 2015, the council joined a five borough fraud partnership with Wandsworth, Sutton, Richmond and Kingston, led by Wandsworth Council. This is called the South West London Fraud Partnership.

The work of the fraud partnership Merton cases are:-

2015/16	Open Cases b/fwd	New Cases in Year	Total Cases	Closed No Sanction	Closed With Sanction	Open Cases c/fwd
Tenancy Fraud	n/a	103	103	41	9	56
Right to Buy	n/a	3	3	0	2	2
Permit Fraud	n/a	1	1	1	0	0
Corporate – Internal	2	4	6	2	0	7
Corporate – External	n/a	6	6	2	1	5
Totals	2	116	118	45	12	70

The results for 2015/16 are:-

Area	Number	details
Tenancy Fraud	9	Properties recovered. Releases availability for the councils waiting list
Right to Buy	2	RTB cancelled as tenants no longer in property
Corporate – External	1	benefit fraud – see 5.4
Total	**12**	

Fraud awareness training:

6.2 To enhance the opportunities for highlighting suspected tenancy fraud and misuse cases three fraud awareness training sessions have been provided to staffing teams within Merton Priory Homes.

National Fraud Initiative (NFI)

6.3 The Fraud Partnership took over responsibility from Internal Audit for the NFI in November 2015. The NFI matches are:- Creditors, Market Traders, Personal Alcohol Licences, Parking, Payroll, Pensions, Personal Budgets, Residential Care, Council Tax & Electoral Registration. This data is matched between councils and within Merton.

6.4 A total of 9,058 matches were identified, of which 2,415 were shown as recommended matches. At the 31st May 2016;

- 588 matches had been completed and closed;
- 748 matches were in progress (had some action taken on them)
- 4 matches had been closed as fraud; and
- 9 matches identified as errors.

6.5 In total £31,810.39 has been identified as CTR adjustments/overpaid/incorrectly paid as a result of the NFI.

6.6 Council Tax Reduction (CTR) data match pilot. CTR records were submitted as part of the pilot and from these 2,101 (included in figures above) potential matches for investigation were highlighted of which 1,322 matches were within NFI defined high risk reports.

6.7 Through the NFI-Flexible Matching Service, the Council Tax and Electoral Registration Data were matched and they were released to view in March 2016 following the completion of the compliance declaration.

7. Review of the Effectiveness of the System of Internal Audit

7.1 The Annual Audit Plan for 2015/16 was agreed by General Purposes Committee Members at the start of the year. At the year-end 92% of the audit plan was completed and 90% of audit actions implemented by the agreed date.

7.2 Internal audit has contributed to the overall corporate governance of the council's activities by:

- Completion of the audit plan
- Member of the corporate risk strategy group.
- Chair of AGS working group
- Providing advice/training on corporate policies and procedures and control issues

7.3 The Public Sector Internal Audit Standards defines the level of effective audit service expected for all public sector audit services. There is a requirement to undertaken an annual internal review of compliance to the standard, an internal review of the standard to confirm conformity has been carried out in 2015/16. A small number of changes are required to reflect the new audit partnership. These include updating the audit manual, service plan and carrying out a training needs analysis.

7.4 The standard also requires an independent external assessment to be carried out every 5 years. This was undertaken as part of a peer review in March 2014, and resulted in a conclusion that Merton internal Audit service is compliant with the standard. The next external assessment will be on the audit partnership.

Quality assurance

7.5 Internal Audit operates a Quality Assurance system for its internal audits. This includes detailed independent review of all planning documents, terms of reference, audit files and reports.

Compliance with Standards

7.6 Based upon our ongoing assignment and review processes, together with the results of our Customer Surveys, we believe that we are substantially compliant with those Performance Standards. The self-assessment for 2015/16 has identified some areas where processes and documentation could be improved. None of the areas for improvement have had any significant adverse impact on the audit work undertaken.

Quality control

7.7 Quality control is achieved through:

- Preparation of a detailed audit plan which is reviewed by the Director of Corporate Services and the Shared Service Board prior to submission to the General Purposes Committee for approval;
- Regular review of progress against the plan to ensure we are delivering the work we have promised. Bi monthly reports are made to the Shared Service Board
- A tailored audit approach using a defined methodology and assignment control documentation which is subject to a review protocol;
- The use of qualified, highly trained and experienced staff;
- Monitoring of performance against targets;

Internal Audit 2015/16 Assurances

Appendix A

dept	Audit area	Type	assurance
all	AGS	governance	N/A
ch	Day centres Financial arrangement	establishment	assurance
ch	Capita housing - academy	IT	assurance
ch	SCIS payments review	IT	**Limited**
ch	Public health 15/16	procurement	assurance
ch	Block and Spot Contracts	procurement	**Limited**
ch	Supporting People	procurement	**Limited**
ch	clients jewellery	service specffic	advice
ch	Financial Assessments	service specffic	assurance
ch	DOL assessment	service specffic	**Limited**
ch	procrement card costing review	service specffic	n/a
cs	Mayors Charitable Trust	Accounts	n/a
cs	Business Continuity/disaster recovery	corporate governance	assurance
cs	risk management	corporate governance	assurance
cs	Council tax systems	financial systems	assurance
cs	Business Rates	financial systems	assurance
cs	Cash and Bank	financial systems	assurance
cs	Debtors	financial systems	assurance
cs	Housing Benefit	financial systems	assurance
cs	Pension Fund Investments	financial systems	**Limited**
cs	Treasury Management	financial systems	**Limited**
cs	General Ledger	financial systems	on-going
cs	HB subsidy claim	grants	assurance
cs	MSJCB	grants	N/A
cs	Agency and temporary Staff	service specffic	assurance
cs	Grants to Vol. Sector	service specffic	assurance
cs	Health and safety	service specffic	assurance

cs	Insurance	service specffic	assurance
cs	Local welfare support scheme	service specffic	assurance
cs	Monitoring of School returns	service specffic	assurance
cs	Oyster card review	service specffic	assurance
cs	Schools Utilities	service specffic	assurance
cs	software licences	service specffic	assurance
cs	Telecommunications	service specffic	assurance
cs	procurement card expenditure	service specffic	assurance
cs	DBS	service specffic	**Limited**
cs	Sickness	service specffic	**Limited**
cs	Bailiff money	service specffic	n/a
cs	CHAS Scheme	service specffic	on-going
cs	Civic Regalia	service specffic	on-going
csf	Beecholme Primary School	establishment	assurance
csf	Brightwell Respite Centre	establishment	assurance
csf	Gorringe Park Primary School	establishment	assurance
csf	Joseph Hood Primary School	establishment	assurance
csf	Lonesome primary school	establishment	assurance
csf	raynes park high	establishment	assurance
csf	Stanford Primary School	establishment	assurance
csf	The Priory Primary School	establishment	assurance
csf	Smart Centre	establishment	**Limited**
csf	West Wimbledon Primary School	establishment	**Limited**
csf	transforming families	grants	n/a
csf	Children social care contract	procurement	**Limited**
csf	Youth Service	service specffic	assurance
csf	Adoption- management & control of adoption services	service specffic	**Limited**
er	PRG audit	grants	assurance
er	section 106 & CIL	service specffic	assurance

er	Vehicle Maintenance f/u	service specffic	assurance
er	Fuel cards	service specffic	**Limited**
er	Market and street traders	service specffic	**Limited**
er	Service Tenancies	service specffic	**Limited**
er	Transport Fleet Management	service specffic	**Limited**

This page is intentionally left blank

Committee: Standards and General Purposes
Date: 30 June 2016

Wards: All

Subject: Expansion of Shared Internal Audit Partnership

Lead officer: Caroline Holland Director of Corporate Services

Lead members: Peter McCabe- Chair of Standards and General Purposes Committee

Contact officer: Margaret Culleton- Head of Internal Audit
margaret.culleton@merton.gov.uk telephone: 0208 545 3149

Recommendations: The Committee considers the proposals outlined in this report and notes the approach:

- to extend the South West London Audit Partnership (SWLAP) to include the London Borough of Wandsworth Internal Audit from the 1 October 2016; and,

- that the Fraud Partnership (SWLFP) and the SWLAP will merge from the 1 October 2016, establishing a five borough audit and fraud investigation service

---

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report provides an update to the Standards/ General Purposes Committee on the extension of the South West London Audit Partnership (SWLAP) from a 4 to a 5 Borough shared service. The proposals are that LB Wandsworth will join the shared service on the 1st October 2016.

2. DETAILS

2.1 The shared Internal Audit and Investigations Service was established between LB Richmond and RB Kingston in June 2012. In April 2015, following the transfer of benefit investigation work to the DWP, the South West London Fraud Partnership (SWLFP) was established led by LB Wandsworth. This is a 5 Borough shared fraud investigations service covering the Royal Borough of Kingston and London Boroughs of Wandsworth, Richmond, Sutton and Merton.

2.2 Opportunities to expand the Internal Audit Service were explored to increase resilience and to benefit from economies of scale and improved recruitment, retention and development of staff. This paved the way for the development of the 4 Borough shared service. LB Merton and LB Sutton joined the shared audit service in October 2015 and April 2016 respectively and the service was renamed the South West London Audit Partnership.

2.3 In light of the Wandsworth and Richmond shared staffing arrangement, and the already established SWLFP, it is proposed that LB Wandsworth will join the shared Audit service from 1 October 2016. As part of this process, the SWLFP will be incorporated into the Audit service to establish a five borough shared audit and fraud investigations service. Under the existing agreements all partners must agree to the admission of new partners. Approval is being sought from the partners within the SWLAP through their schemes of delegation and decision making processes. For Merton the decision to admit LB Wandsworth can be made by the Director of Corporate Services under delegated authority.

2.4 A project plan is in place to develop and implement the 5 Borough shared service by 1 October 2016. The Standards/GP Committee will be updated on progress at future committees.

3. ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS

3.1 There are no alternative options

4. CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN OR PROPOSED

4.1 Consultation is proposed to commence on the 7th July 2016 with all staff. Any concerns or questions arising from this will be responded to and included in the final business case.

5. TIMETABLE

5.1 A project plan has been developed to include target dates for the 5 work streams. Frequent meetings will be held to keep the project on course.

5.2 The proposed timescales are for the staff consultation to start on the 7th July 2016 with a view to starting the shared service on 1st October 2016.

6. FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND PROPERTY IMPLICATIONS

6.1 The key driver is to establish a more resilient, flexible and effective internal audit service. Whilst it is anticipated that there will be some savings from the sharing of management costs and other economies of scale, these are not likely to be significant and any further savings will be made through improved audit processes and the development of in-house expertise, some of which is currently procured externally via the LB Croydon through their framework contract with Mazars.

6.2 It is anticipated that development costs will be minimal.

7. LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

7.1 The proposal is that staff will be employed under the Wandsworth/Richmond shared staffing arrangement and governed by the SSA Shared Service Board. TUPE will not apply.

7.2 The shared audit service arrangement between, LB Merton, LB Sutton, LB Richmond, and RB Kingston is currently governed by a Collaboration Agreement, as is the Fraud Partnership by a separate agreement. The documentation will be reviewed by legal services and amended to reflect the new service.

8 HUMAN RIGHTS, EQUALITIES AND COMMUNITY COHESION IMPLICATIONS

8.1 A full EIA will be updated and completed by the formal consultation. A full EIA will be completed will be taken into account as part of the future decision making.

9 RISK MANAGEMENT AND HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPLICATIONS

9.1 The Project Board will be responsible for managing the key risks and issues arising from the delivery of the project, and a full risk register will be developed during the initiation phase. This is likely to reflect a number of the initial challenges and potential constraints that have already been identified:

9.2 The business case for the inclusion of LB Wandsworth has reviewed all potential risks for the project. One of the key risks, particularly in the interim period, is that the Head and Deputy Head of the SWLAP will have a reduced capacity to undertake work for the shared service whilst proposals to include LB Wandsworth are developed and implemented. Once the five borough service is in place, there is an increased likelihood across the partnership of a major incident such as a fraud or control failure that might divert senior attention; however, this is also a benefit in being able to have greater flexibility in diverting resources where they are most needed.

9.3 Wandsworth joining will not affect Merton’s position as the Council will receive the agreed service as set out in the 2016/17 Internal Audit plan. The key target for the SWLAP to deliver 100% of the 2016/17 Audit Plan remains in place and delivery will be monitored by a Shared Service Board on which all partners have equal representation. The increased risk of a major incident will be mitigated by an increase in capacity and more opportunities to flex resources temporarily across the five boroughs, creating greater resilience. Events that highlight significant control issues such as a fraud, error or loss, may require additional audit resource to be made available within a particular auditable area. Where possible, this will be managed through current audit and fraud planned days given the flexibility to cancel audits, add new ones and carry forward audits into the following year. Where this need cannot be met from existing resources, this will be discussed with the Shared Service Board and, if necessary, with the s151 officer and the Standards/GP Committee.

9.4 Overall the governance processes in place are sufficient to give a high level of assurance that internal audit and fraud investigation services will be delivered as agreed.

Merton Council

Standards and General Purposes Committee Progress Report

June 2016

Building a better working world

Ernst & Young LLP
Wessex House
19 Threefield Lane
Southampton
SO14 3QB

Tel: + 44 2380 382000
Fax: + 44 2380 382001
ey.com

Building a better working world

INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

Standards and General Purposes Committee
Merton Council
Civic Centre
London Road
Morden, SM4 5DX

20 June 2016

Audit Progress Report

We are pleased to attach our Audit Progress Report.

The purpose of this report is to provide the Committee with an overview of our progress with the Council's 2015/16 audit. This report is a key mechanism in ensuring that our audit is aligned with the Committee's service expectations.

Our audit is undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, the National Audit Office's 2015 Code of Audit Practice, the Statement of Responsibilities issued by Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA) Ltd, auditing standards and other professional requirements.

We welcome the opportunity to discuss this report with you as well as understand whether there are other matters which you consider may influence our audit.

Yours faithfully

Paul King
Executive Director
For and behalf of Ernst & Young LLP

Contents

In April 2015 Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) issued ''Statement of responsibilities of auditors and audited bodies 2015-16'. It is available from the Chief Executive of each audited body and via the PSAA website (www.psaa.co.uk)

The Statement of responsibilities serves as the formal terms of engagement between appointed auditors and audited bodies. It summarises where the different responsibilities of auditors and audited bodies begin and end, and what is to be expected of the audited body in certain areas.

The 'Terms of Appointment from 1 April 2015' issued by PSAA sets out additional requirements that auditors must comply with, over and above those set out in the National Audit Office Code of Audit Practice (the Code) and statute, and covers matters of practice and procedure which are of a recurring nature.

This progress update is prepared in the context of the Statement of responsibilities. It is addressed to the Governance & Audit Committee, and is prepared for the sole use of the audited body. We, as appointed auditor, take no responsibility to any third party.

Our Complaints Procedure – If at any time you would like to discuss with us how our service to you could be improved, or if you are dissatisfied with the service you are receiving, you may take the issue up with your usual partner or director contact. If you prefer an alternative route, please contact Steve Varley, our Managing Partner, 1 More London Place, London SE1 2AF. We undertake to look into any complaint carefully and promptly and to do all we can to explain the position to you. Should you remain dissatisfied with any aspect of our service, you may of course take matters up with our professional institute. We can provide further information on how you may contact our professional institute.

Audit Progress 2015/16

Fee letter

We issued our 2015/16 fee letter to the Council on 2 April 2015.

Financial Statements

Our detailed approach to the 2015/16 audit, including our assessment of risks impacting on our responsibilities, was set out in our Audit Plan which was reported to the 10 March 2016 meeting of the General Purposes Committee.

We adopt a risk based approach to the audit and, as part of our ongoing continuous planning, we have continued to meet key officers regularly to ensure the 2015/16 audit runs as smoothly as possible and to identify any further risks and technical accounting issues that require our consideration at the earliest opportunity.

Planning and interim visit

We have completed our initial planning work for both the main Council and Pension Fund, including the walkthrough of the key financial systems and processes, and the majority of our planned work to test financial controls for the main Council audit.

There are no significant issues that we wish to draw to your attention at this stage.

Housing Benefit

We have been asked by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) and by the Council to undertake two discrete reviews related to our qualification of the Council's 2014/15 Housing Benefit Grant claim. First, in April 2016, we reviewed work performed by the Council to show that a small number of high value errors detected as part of our original certification work, and reported as part of our qualification letter, were not representative of the whole population tested. We re-performed in detail a sample of the cases tested by the Council in its review. We concluded that based on the sample tested the Council's findings were correctly stated and reported our conclusion to the DWP at the end of April.

Second, in response to the results of the Council's additional work, and our testing of it, the DWP asked us to quantify the impact on the value of the extrapolated cell adjustments reported in our original qualification letter if the small number of high value errors considered in the Council's additional work were removed from our results. We performed the requested re-calculations which significantly reduced the value of the extrapolated errors. We reported the revised extrapolations to the DWP on 13 June.

We commenced our detailed testing in support of the Council's 2015/16 grant claim in April. Work has progressed well and our initial testing is almost complete. As a result of errors found in the initial testing undertaken we have identified four lots of 40+ additional testing which is being undertaken by the Council. We will review and re-perform a sample of the testing undertaken by the Council with the intention of placing reliance on it.

Post statements visit.

Our post-statement visit for the audit of the main Council and Pension Fund accounts is currently scheduled between August and September. Both the timing of our visit and our detailed working papers requirements have been communicated to officers and agreed. We are currently seeking to finalise timings for the 2015/16 audit of CHAS Ltd which we are expecting to schedule for November.

We will continue to use our computer-based analytics tools to enable us to capture whole populations of your financial data, in particular journal entries.

We will also review and report to the National Audit Office, to the extent and in the form required by them, on your whole of government accounts return.

Our audit results report, setting out the findings of our detailed work and overall conclusions, will be presented to the Standards and General Purposes Committee on 8 September 2016.

Value for money

The NAO has consulted on a draft Auditor Guidance Note (AGN) in respect of auditors' work on value for money (VFM) arrangements. The guidance has now been issued and sets out the proposed overall approach to work on VFM arrangements which apply to audits from 2015/16 onwards.

A copy of the final AGN, and the supporting information for local government bodies, can be viewed on the NAO website: http://www.nao.org.uk/code-audit-practice/guidance-and-information-for-auditors/.

We are required to reach our statutory conclusion on arrangements to secure value for money based on the overall evaluation criterion, supported by sub-criteria as set out below.

The overall criterion for 2015/16 is:

- In all significant respects, you had proper arrangements to ensure you took properly informed decisions and deployed resources to achieve planned and sustainable outcomes for taxpayers and local people.

And the sub criteria are:

- informed decision making;
- sustainable resource deployment; and
- working with partners and other third parties.

The risks we have identified for the Council's 2015/16 value for money conclusion, and associated work we will carry out, were reported as part of our Audit Plan to the March 2016 meeting of the General Purposes Committee.

Local appointment of auditors

The Department of Communities and Local Government (DCLG) has announced that it has decided not to extend the existing arrangements for external audit contracts beyond the end of 2017/18. From 2018/19 onwards, local authorities will be responsible for appointing their own auditors, and directly managing the resulting contract and the relationship.

Although the new approach to local audit does not come into play until 2018/19, bodies will need to start putting in place the mechanism required to deliver this. As part of the process, bodies will need to set up auditor panels to advise on the selection, appointment and removal of external auditors, and on maintaining an independent relationship with them. These will need to be in place by early 2017, with the procurement process taking place in spring 2017 and external auditors being appointed by December 2017.

One option that is being considered by DCLG, and by the LGA, is for a 'sector led' body to make audit appointments for those authorities that decide to 'opt in' to such arrangements. The LGA wrote to authorities in March 2016 inviting expressions of interest in such an 'opt in' arrangement. Individual authorities will need to consider whether to do so, or whether to adopt other arrangements, for example running their own appointment and procurement exercise, either individually or collectively with other authorities.

Existing external audit arrangements will remain unchanged for the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 years.

Accelerating your financial close arrangements

On 17 February 2015 the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 were laid before Parliament, having been made under the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 on 12 February 2015.

A key area of the regulations is that, from the 2017/18 financial year, the timetable for the preparation and approval of accounts will be brought forward to a draft accounts deadline of 31 May and an audit deadline of 31 July. These changes provide challenges for both the preparers and the auditors of the financial statements. The good news is that with good planning, communication and joint working, those deadlines are highly attainable.

The majority of local authorities are on the right trajectory, having met the current reporting deadlines consistently for the last few years; the challenge now is upping the speed of that trajectory to achieve the faster deadlines. We have included below some suggestions which will help achieve this new statutory deadline. We will continue to engage with officers to ensure that the Council is well placed to meet these new statutory deadlines.

As with any project, the key to success is in the planning, together with timely engagement and collaboration between the preparers of the financial statements and the auditors of those statements. We appreciate that each client starts from a slightly different base position. Therefore, there is no one size fits all solution. However, there are areas where consideration can be given now:

- revisit the current project timetable;
- carry out an early in-year financial hard close;
- review the format of your accounts;
- review your approach to estimates;
- review your year-end journal process;
- review the operation of your ledger system; and
- consider how fit for purpose is your current financial reporting system.

Over the coming year, we will organise regular meetings with your finance team and use this as a mechanism to discuss options for early close and early substantive testing. We will continue to provide the Committee with regular updates on our progress in this area. We are also happy to discuss the wider process with you in more detail when we next meet.

Other issues of interest

In addition to our formal reporting and deliverables we provide practical business insights and updates on regulatory matters through our Sector Briefings. We attach the latest briefing to this progress report.

Timetable 2015/16

We set out below a timetable showing the key stages of the audit, including the value for money work, and the deliverables we will provide to you through the 2015/16 Standards and General Purposes Committee cycle. We will provide formal reports to the Committee throughout our audit process as outlined below.

Audit phase	EY Timetable	Deliverable	Associated General Purposes / Standards and General Purposes Committee	Status
Notification of audit fee	**April 2015**	Audit Fee Letter	June 2015	Completed
Risk assessment and setting of scope of audit	**Nov 2015 – Feb 2016**	Audit Plan	March 2016	Completed
Testing of routine processes and controls	**Feb – April 2016**	Audit results report to those charged with governance	September 2016	Largely complete
Year-end audit	**Aug - Sept 2016**	Audit results report to those charged with governance Audit report (including our opinion on the financial statements and a conclusion as to whether the Council has put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources) Whole of Government Accounts Submission to NAO based on their group audit instructions Audit Completion certificate	September 2016	-
Annual Reporting	**October 2016**	Annual Audit Letter	TBC	-
Grant Claims	**September – November 2016**	Annual certification report	TBC	-

Local government audit committee briefing

March 2016

Contents at a glance

This sector briefing is one of the ways that we hope to continue to support you and your organisation in an environment that is constantly changing and evolving.

It covers issues which may have an impact on your organisation, the Local government sector and the audits that we undertake. The public sector audit specialists who transferred from the Audit Commission form part of EY's national Government and Public Sector (GPS) team. Their extensive public sector knowledge is now supported by the rich resource of wider expertise across EY's UK and international business.

This briefing reflects this, bringing together not only technical issues relevant to the local government sector but wider matters of potential interest to you and your organisation.

Links to where you can find out more on any of the articles featured can be found at the end of the briefing, as well as some examples of areas where EY can provide support to Local Authority bodies. We hope that you find the briefing informative and should this raise any issues that you would like to discuss further please do contact your local audit team.

Building a better working world

Government and economic news

Devolution

In EY's report 'From Whitehall to Townhall Preparing for devolution to England's city regions' it is noted that the UK has lagged behind other countries in decentralising its governance. But in recent years, 'localism' has gained momentum. In the last Parliament, the coalition government took a number of steps to empower city regions — through the creation of local enterprise partnerships, and City and Growth Deals — and the pace of change is quickening.

Large parts of England have started to agree Devolution Deals, which transfer powers in policy areas such as housing, planning and transport, education, employment, skills, health and policing. Eight deals have been announced so far, with five metro areas agreeing to directly elected mayors, and almost every other part of the country is involved in discussions. The recent progress is testament to the credibility that local government has established — with both the government and the public — as local leaders with a vision for local economies and wise stewards of public funds.

The UK is at an early stage of the devolution journey; much work still needs to be done. But the prize could be considerable. If managed well, it could help stimulate local economies to achieve higher levels of job creation and growth; improve public service outcomes through better local coordination of resources and funding; revitalise local democracy through more accountable governance; and improve the sustainability of public finances.

In this short report we look at progress so far and outline the factors that have driven success in winning more powers. We reflect on the readiness of different areas to make a success of devolution and speculate on the long-term impact on local government.

The debate will continue for some time to come, and lessons will be learned along the way. Drawing on our experience of working with a number of local authorities and cities, we are committed to helping facilitate debate and sharing best practices to help local government deliver the best services and outcomes to their communities and citizens.

Retention of business rates

The Government has announced that for 2016/17, Councils across England expect to collect £23.5 billion from business rates. This is an increase of approximately £400 million, in part it is believed this is due to an increase in the number of new businesses across the country.

Under existing rules, councils are expected to retain £11.75 billion of the rates collected; however, in the 2016 Budget, George Osborne indicated that from 2017, 100% business rates retention would be piloted in Greater Manchester and Liverpool City Region, and that in London the share retained would be increased.

Government and economic news

Budget 2016

16 March saw the publication of Budget 2016.

On public finances, the Chancellor announced that a departmental efficiency review was expected to identify a further £3.5 billion of savings in 2019/20. Employer pension contributions for public sector pensions are also set to increase from 2019/20, with a reduction in the public service pension scheme discount rate.

Some other announcements included:

- All schools are expected to either become academies by 2020, or to have an academy order in place to convert by 2022.
- New mayoral devolution deals will be agreed with the West of England, East Anglia and Greater Lincolnshire. Additional deals will be agreed with Greater Manchester and Liverpool City Region; including working towards the devolution of criminal justice powers. Previously agreed deals will also receive unringfenced funding totaling £2.86 billion to support local priorities.
- Starting from 1 April 2017, business rates will be cut for half of all properties. Small business Rate Relief will be permanently doubled from 50% to 100%, and the threshold from which this applies will be increased so that it applies to properties with a rateable value of £12,000 and below. The threshold for the standard business rates multiplier will also be increased to those with a rateable value of £51,000. The budget comments that local government will be compensated for the loss of income as a result of these measures.
- From 2020, business rates annual indexation will be based on CPI rather than RPI. The government will also aim to introduce more frequent business rate revaluations. The government intends to outline options for achieving this in a discussion paper.
- The government will work with local authorities across England to standardise business rate bills and to provide ratepayers with the option of receiving and paying bills online by April 2017.
- The government plans to support Local Government Pension Scheme administering authorities' plans to establish a smaller number of British Wealth Funds by combining assets into larger investment pools by 2018. These pools are expected to deliver annual savings of £200–300 million or more.

Off-Payroll working in the public sector

Budget 2016 included an announcement that it would reform the 'intermediaries' legislation' for public sector engagements.

This legislation dates back to 2000, and requires individuals who are working through an intermediary company to pay approximately the same tax and National Insurance contributions as they would if they were direct employees. Typically, intermediary companies have been an individual's own limited company. There is widespread non-compliance, perhaps because many find these rules confusing.

From April 2017, the liability to pay the correct employment taxes will transfer from the worker's own company to the public sector body that is paying the company. These changes, which are intended to be introduced by the 2017 Finance Bill, will be subject to consultation.

Accounting, auditing and governance

PSAA Corporate Plan

Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA) published its Corporate Plan 2015-2018 in early 2016. PSAA was set up to manage the audit contracts which were originally let by the Audit Commission, and to put arrangements in place to support the new audit regime established through the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

The Corporate Plan sets out three options available to audited bodies for appointing auditors from the financial year 2017/18 and onwards for NHS bodies and smaller local authorities; and from the financial year 2018/19 and onwards for principal local authorities and criminal justice bodies:

- Undertake an individual auditor procurement and appointment exercise.
- Undertake a joint audit procurement and appointing exercise with other audited bodies, e.g., those in the same locality.
- Join a 'sector led body' arrangement.

The Local Government Association's subsidiary, the Improvement and Development Agency (IDeA), has said that it wishes to secure the establishment of a sector led body to support audit appointments. It also considers that PSAA would be well placed to fulfil this role. Since local government bodies need to appoint auditors for the 2018/19 financial year by 31 December 2017, arrangements for a sector led body will need to be in place in 2016 to prepare for contract letting.

The Corporate Plan also includes the PSAA's current plans around redistribution of surplus fees to audited bodies:

1. For NHS bodies, the anticipated amount for redistribution is approximately 10% of 2016/17 scale audit fees, with expected payments in 2017.
2. For local government bodies, the anticipated amount is approximately 15% of 2017/18 scale audit fees, with expected payments in 2018.

The redistribution is subject to confirmation and approval from the PSAA Board.

Accounting, auditing and governance

Flexibility on use of capital receipts in Local Government

In the 2015 Spending Review, the Government announced its intention to give local authorities the right to use capital receipts on the revenue costs of certain projects.

Two final directions for local government were issued in March 2016; one covering police and crime commissioners, and the other covering councils and fire authorities. There is also a general direction with further guidance.

These direct local government bodies to treat expenditure which is 'designed to generate ongoing revenue savings in the delivery of public services and/or transform service delivery to reduce costs and/or transform service delivery in a way that reduces costs or demand for services in future years for any of the public sector delivery partners' as capital expenditure for expenditure incurred for the three financial years commencing 1 April 2016.

Expenditure which is treated as capital under these directions can only be funded from capital receipts which have been received in the same time period.

The general direction also states that each authority will need to disclose a Strategy which sets out the individual projects that will be funded or part funded through capital receipts flexibility. This should be presented to full Council or the equivalent either as part of the annual budget setting process, through the Mid-Term Financial Plan or equivalent, or as part of the Efficiency Plan.

The strategy setting out these projects should be prepared in advance of the start of each financial year where possible, or presented to full Council or the equivalent as soon as possible.

Regulation news

The state of health care and adult social care in England

The Care Quality Commission has, based on a body of evidence across health and social care, published the above report aiming to give a full picture of the quality of care in England and identify and share key aspects of high-quality care/driving improvement.

Amongst the key messages in the report are:

- **Safety** – safety remains the biggest concern across all services, with 13% of hospitals, 10% of adult social care services, and 6% of primary medical services rated as inadequate for safety. The report highlights the rating of significant numbers of services as 'requires improvement'. Safety is seen to be affected by various factors including, ineffective safety and risk management systems, failure to fully investigate and learn from incidents, and, (in hospitals and adult social care) concerns with the adequacy of staffing numbers and skill mix.
- **Delivering quality under pressure** – efficiency savings, to meet the more complex needs of an older, changing population, at the same time as ensuring that the health and care system remains sustainable for the future, nearly 60% of adult social care and over 80% of GP practices were rated good or outstanding. At the same time the report highlights variation in quality, including between different services from the same provider and between different providers.
- **Ability to improve** – the report highlights an increase in enforcement actions from 4% in 2013/14 to 7% in 2014/15, and that initial results show that, on re-inspection, more than half of services were able to improve their ratings within six months.
- **What it takes to be outstanding** – the report emphasis that high-quality care can be provided under constrained financial conditions through managing resources well. Good and Outstanding providers are not simply relying on more money, the report highlighting that over 90% were also good or outstanding for their leadership.
- **Data and transparency** – across all sectors, continuing development of better data, which is available to all stakeholders is seen as important, particularly for adult social care and community and mental health services. In the absence of such information, understanding the quality of care beyond inspections, (or assessing the impact that changes are having on quality of care) is difficult.

Regulation news

Personalised commissioning in adult social care

The National Audit Office (NAO) has recently published a report on commissioning in adult social care. Although personal budgets became mandatory for all eligible users from April 2015 under the Care Act, the NAO has concluded that the Department of Health (DH) requires a deeper understanding of implementing personalised commissioning in the best ways.

Long-term community care accounted for £6.3 billion of local authority spend in 2014/15, and the DH has plans to extend this.

The NAO also highlighted a difference in expectations between the DH and local authorities. Local authorities expect that savings can be made by personalising care, whereas DH anticipates improved value for money through improved outcomes. The Care Act guidance noted that responding to the needs of users and their desired outcomes could increase the cost of care, whereas some local authorities are finding personalising commissioning challenging because of their need to reduce overall spending.

Current monitoring arrangements do not allow the Department to wholly understand how personal budgets and direct payments can lead to improve outcomes. Nor has it looked at how personal budgets can work when finances are challenged.

Amyas Morse, Head of the NAO, said:

"Giving users more choice and control over their care through personal budgets and direct payments can improve their quality of life, but much of the positive evidence for personalised commissioning of adult care services is old. The Department now needs to gain a better understanding of the different ways to commission personalised services for users, and how these lead to improvements in user outcomes."

Regulation news

Highways Network Asset

CIPFA has published a consultation on the **Draft Code of Practice on the Highways Network Asset** (HNA Code) with a closing date of 6 April 2016.

The draft HNA Code includes the following definition of the Highways Network Asset:

Highways Network Asset is a network and grouping of interconnected inalienable components, expenditure on which is only recoverable by continued use of the asset created, i.e., there is no prospect of sale or alternative use. The interconnected network is made up of carriageways, footways and cycleways and the structures, street lighting and other assets that are directly associated with them.

CIPFA is producing a series of briefings to support local authorities in the implementation of the new measurement requirements. The second briefing in this series is available from the CIPFA website, and includes guidance on reporting requirements for 2015/16. It notes that the requirements to restate opening balances at 1 April 2015 and prior year comparatives in the financial statements for 2016/17 relating to the Highways Network Asset has now been removed. Please liaise with your auditor to discuss how this will affect your organisation.

2016/17 work programme and scales of fees

The PSAA has published the work programme and scale of fees for 2016/17 audits of principal audited bodies. This set out the work the auditors will undertake for 2016/17 with associated scale fees for individual audited bodies The key points are:

- No change to the overall work programme for 2016/17.
- Scale fees for 2016/17 have been set at the same level as the 2015/16 fee.

http://www.psaa.co.uk/audit-and-certification-fees/201617-work-programme-and-scales-of-fees/

Key questions for the audit committee

What questions should the Audit Committee be asking itself?

What assumptions have we included regarding business rates income in our medium term financial plan, and how is this impacted by the changes announced in Budget 2016, such as the increase in Small Business Rates Relief?

Have we determined how we will procure our external audits for the financial year 2018/19 and onwards?

Have we discussed and considered the advantages and disadvantages of the three possible approaches to procurement?

Have we considered how we can use capital receipts to support revenue projects?

Have we considered whether our savings requirements in the short and medium term impact on our capacity to meet the objectives of Personalised Commissioning and how we can address this?

Have we considered the impact of the Highways Network Assets, and are we prepared for this change?

Find out more

Devolution

The full EY report is available at http://www.ey.com/UK/en/Industries/Government---Public-Sector/EY-From-Whitehall-to-Townhall

Retention of business rates

See the government announcement at: https://www.gov.uk/government/news/record-business-rates-predicted-as-devolution-revolution-kicks-off

Budget 2016

The full budget report is available at: https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/508193/HMT_Budget_2016_Web_Accessible.pdf

See also EY's Budget alerts at: http://www.ey.com/UK/en/Services/Tax/Budget

Off-payroll working in the public sector

Read more about the government's proposed changes at:

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/off-payroll-working-in-the-public-sector-reforming-the-intermediaries-legislation

PSAA Corporate Plan

To read the Corporate Plan in full – visit: http://www.psaa.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2016/01/PSAA-Corporate-Plan-2015-2018.pdf

Flexibility on use of capital receipts in Local Government

See the final guidance and the issued directions at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/guidance-on-flexible-use-of-capital-receipts

The state of health care and adult social care in England

Visit: http://www.cqc.org.uk/content/state-care-201415

Personalised commissioning in adult social care

Find out more at: https://www.nao.org.uk/press-releases/personalised-commissioning-in-adult-social-care/

Highways network asset

Read the consultation and respond via the CIPFA website at: http://www.cipfa.org/policy-and-guidance/consultations/hna-consultation

For further guidance on the implementation of the Highways Network Asset, see: http://www.cipfa.org/policy-and-guidance/local-authority-highways-network-asset

2016/17 work programme and scales of fees

For further information: http://www.psaa.co.uk/audit-and-certification-fees/201617-work-programme-and-scales-of-fees/

Notes

EY | Assurance | Tax | Transactions | Advisory

About EY
EY is a global leader in assurance, tax, transaction and advisory services. The insights and quality services we deliver help build trust and confidence in the capital markets and in economies the world over. We develop outstanding leaders who team to deliver on our promises to all of our stakeholders. In so doing, we play a critical role in building a better working world for our people, for our clients and for our communities.

EY refers to the global organization, and may refer to one or more, of the member firms of Ernst & Young Global Limited, each of which is a separate legal entity. Ernst & Young Global Limited, a UK company limited by guarantee, does not provide services to clients. For more information about our organization, please visit ey.com.

Ernst & Young LLP

The UK firm Ernst & Young LLP is a limited liability partnership registered in England and Wales with registered number OC300001 and is a member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited.

Ernst & Young LLP, 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF.

ED None

1434735.indd (UK) 04/16. Artwork by Creative Services Group Design.

ey.com/uk

Merton Pension Fund

Year ending 31 March 2016

Audit Plan

June 2016

Ernst & Young LLP

Building a better working world

Building a better working world

Ernst & Young LLP
Wessex House
19 Threefield Lane
Southampton
SO14 3QB

Tel: + 44 2380 382 100
Fax: + 44 2380 382 001
ey.com

Standards and General Purposes Committee
Merton Council
Civic Centre
London Road
Morden
SM4 5DX

20 June 2016

Dear Committee Members

Audit Plan

We are pleased to attach our Audit Plan which sets out how we intend to carry out our responsibilities as auditor. Its purpose is to provide the Standards and General Purposes Committee with a basis to review our proposed audit approach and scope for the 2015/16 audit in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, the National Audit Office's 2015 Code of Audit Practice, the Statement of Responsibilities issued by Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA) Ltd, auditing standards and other professional requirements. It is also to ensure that our audit is aligned with the Committee's service expectations.

This plan summarises our initial assessment of the key risks driving the development of an effective audit for the Pension Fund, and outlines our planned audit strategy in response to those risks.

We welcome the opportunity to discuss this plan with you on 30 June 2016 and to understand whether there are other matters which you consider may influence our audit.

Yours faithfully

Melissa Hargreaves
For and behalf of Ernst & Young LLP
Enc

Contents

In April 2015 Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) issued "Statement of responsibilities of auditors and audited bodies 2015-16'. It is available from the Chief Executive of each audited body and via the PSAA website (www.psaa.co.uk)

The Statement of responsibilities serves as the formal terms of engagement between appointed auditors and audited bodies. It summarises where the different responsibilities of auditors and audited bodies begin and end, and what is to be expected of the audited body in certain areas.

The 'Terms of Appointment from 1 April 2015' issued by PSAA sets out additional requirements that auditors must comply with, over and above those set out in the National Audit Office Code of Audit Practice (the Code) and statute, and covers matters of practice and procedure which are of a recurring nature.

This Annual Plan is prepared in the context of the Statement of responsibilities. It is addressed to the Audit Committee, and is prepared for the sole use of the audited body. We, as appointed auditor, take no responsibility to any third party.

Our Complaints Procedure – If at any time you would like to discuss with us how our service to you could be improved, or if you are dissatisfied with the service you are receiving, you may take the issue up with your usual partner or director contact. If you prefer an alternative route, please contact Steve Varley, our Managing Partner, 1 More London Place, London SE1 2AF. We undertake to look into any complaint carefully and promptly and to do all we can to explain the position to you. Should you remain dissatisfied with any aspect of our service, you may of course take matters up with our professional institute. We can provide further information on how you may contact our professional institute.

1. Overview

Context for the audit

This Audit Plan covers the work that we plan to perform to provide you with:

► our audit opinion on whether the financial statements of Merton Pension Fund (the Pension Fund) give a true and fair view of the financial position as at 31 March 2016 and of the income and expenditure for the year then ended; and

► our opinion on the consistency of the pension fund financial statements within the pension fund annual report with the pension fund financial statements.

Our audit will also include the mandatory procedures that we are required to perform in accordance with applicable laws and auditing standards.

When planning the audit we take into account several key inputs:

► strategic, operational and financial risks relevant to the financial statements;

► developments in financial reporting and auditing standards;

► the quality of systems and processes;

► changes in the business and regulatory environment; and

► management's views on all of the above.

By considering these inputs, our audit is focused on the areas that matter and our feedback is more likely to be relevant to the Pension Fund. Our audit will also include the mandatory procedures that we are required to perform in accordance with applicable laws and auditing standards.

We will provide an update to the Standards and General Purposes Committee and Pension Fund Advisory Committee on the results of our work in these areas in our report to those charged with governance scheduled for delivery in September 2016.

Our process and strategy

We consider materiality in terms of the possible impact of an error or omission on the financial statements and set an overall planning materiality level. We then set a tolerable error to reduce the probability that the aggregate of uncorrected and undetected misstatements exceeds planning materiality to an appropriately low level. We also assess each disclosure and consider qualitative issues affecting materiality as well as quantitative issues.

Where we identify significant classes of transactions, we assess the controls over their initiation, recording, processing and reporting and determine whether we will rely on internal controls. We do not plan to rely on the operation of controls to support our work on the financial statements.

Our audit opinion will be signed by Melissa Hargreaves, an Executive Director in the UK Pensions team. The local audit team will be managed by Simon Mathers and led by Emily Burnett. Simon also works on the Merton Council audit.

2. Financial statement risks

We outline below our current assessment of the financial statement risks facing the Pension Fund, identified through our knowledge of the Pension Fund's operations and discussion with those charged with governance and officers.

At our meeting, we will seek to validate these with you.

Significant risks (including fraud risks)	Our audit approach
Risk of management override	
As identified in ISA (UK and Ireland) 240, management is in a unique position to perpetrate fraud because of its ability to manipulate accounting records directly or indirectly and prepare fraudulent financial statements by overriding controls that otherwise appear to be operating effectively. We identify and respond to this fraud risk on every audit engagement.	Our approach will focus on: ► testing the appropriateness of journal entries recorded in the general ledger and other adjustments made in the preparation of the financial statements; ► reviewing accounting estimates for evidence of management bias; and ► evaluating the business rationale for significant unusual transactions

Respective responsibilities in relation to fraud and error

We would like to take this opportunity to remind you that management has the primary responsibility to prevent and detect fraud. It is important that management, with the oversight of those charged with governance, has a culture of ethical behaviour and a strong control environment that both deters and prevents fraud.

Our responsibility is to plan and perform audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free of material misstatements whether caused by error or fraud. As auditors, we approach each engagement with a questioning mind that accepts the possibility that a material misstatement due to fraud could occur, and design the appropriate procedures to consider such risk.

Based on the requirements of auditing standards our approach will focus on:

- ► Identifying fraud risks during the planning stages;
- ► Enquiry of management about risks of fraud and the controls to address those risks;
- ► Understanding the oversight given by those charged with governance of management's processes over fraud;
- ► Consideration of the effectiveness of management's controls designed to address the risk of fraud;
- ► Determining an appropriate strategy to address any identified risks of fraud, and,
- ► Performing mandatory procedures regardless of specifically identified risks.

.

.

3. Our audit process and strategy

3.1 Objective and scope of our audit

Under the Code of Audit Practice (the 'Code') our principal objectives are to review, and report on, the Pension Fund's financial statements to:

- ► form an opinion on the financial statements under International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland); and
- ► form an opinion on the consistency of the financial statements within the pension fund annual report with the published financial statements.

3.2 Audit process overview

Our audit involves:

- ► identifying and understanding the key processes and internal controls;
- ► testing the operation of those controls;
- ► reviewing and assessing the work of experts in relation to areas such as valuation of the Pension Fund to establish if reliance can be placed on their work; and
- ► substantive tests of detail of transactions and amounts.

Processes

We do not plan to rely on the operation of controls to support our work on the financial statements. However, as investments are managed by contracted fund managers and overseen by the appointed custodians, we will review the findings of independent ISAE 3402 assurance reports for the custodians and fund managers (where available), and assess if there are any issues reported that may impact on our testing strategy.

Analytics

We will use our computer-based analytics tools to enable us to capture whole populations of your financial data, in particular journal entries. These tools:

- ► help identify specific exceptions and anomalies which can then be subject to more traditional substantive audit tests, and
- ► Give greater likelihood of identifying errors than random sampling techniques.

We will report the findings from our process and analytics work, if we identify any significant weaknesses or inefficiencies, and make recommendations for improvement to management and the Standards and General Purposes Committee.

Internal audit

We will review internal audit plans and the results of their work. We reflect on these when designing our overall audit approach and when developing in our detailed testing strategy. We may also reflect relevant findings from their work in our reporting, where it raises issues that we assess could have a material impact on the year-end financial statements.

Use of experts

When auditing key judgements, we are often required to rely on the input and advice provided by specialists who have qualifications and expertise not possessed by the core audit team. The areas where either EY or third party specialists provide input for the current year audit are:

Area	Specialists
Pensions liability	The Pension Fund’s actuary and the EY Pensions team

In accordance with Auditing Standards, we will evaluate each specialist’s professional competence and objectivity, considering their qualifications, experience and available resources, together with the independence of the individuals performing the work.

We also consider the work performed by the specialist in light of our knowledge of the Pension Fund’s environment and processes and our assessment of audit risk in the particular area. For example, we would typically perform the following procedures:

- ► analyse source data and make inquiries as to the procedures used by the expert to establish whether the source date is relevant and reliable;
- ► assess the reasonableness of the assumptions and methods used;
- ► consider the appropriateness of the timing of when the specialist carried out the work; and
- ► assess whether the substance of the specialist’s findings are properly reflected in the financial statements

3.3 Mandatory procedures required by auditing standards

As well as the financial statement risks outlined in section two, we must perform other procedures as required by auditing, ethical and independence standards, the Code and other regulations. We outline below the procedures we will undertake during the course of our audit.

Procedures required by standards

- ► Addressing the risk of fraud and error;
- ► Significant disclosures included in the financial statements;
- ► Entity-wide controls;
- ► Reading other information contained in the financial statements and reporting whether it is inconsistent with our understanding and the financial statements;
- ► Auditor independence.

Procedures required by the Code

- ► Reviewing, and reporting on as appropriate, other information published with the financial statements, including the Annual Governance Statement.

Finally, we are also required to discharge our statutory duties and responsibilities as established by the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

3.4 Materiality

For the purposes of determining whether the financial statements are free from material error, we define materiality as the magnitude of an omission or misstatement that, individually or in aggregate, could reasonably be expected to influence the users of the financial statements. Our evaluation requires professional judgement and so takes into account qualitative as well as quantitative considerations implied in the definition.

We have determined that overall materiality for the financial statements of the Pension Fund is £5.42 million based on 1% of net assets. We will communicate uncorrected audit misstatements greater than £271,000 to you.

The amount we consider material at the end of the audit may differ from our initial determination. At this stage, however, it is not feasible to anticipate all the circumstances that might ultimately influence our judgement. At the end of the audit we will form our final opinion by reference to all matters that could be significant to users of the financial statements, including the total effect of any audit misstatements, and our evaluation of materiality at that date.

3.5 Fees

The duty to prescribe fees is a statutory function delegated to Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) by the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government. PSAA has published a scale fee for all relevant bodies. This is defined as the fee required by auditors to meet statutory responsibilities under the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in accordance with the NAO Code. The indicative fee scale for the audit of Merton Pension Fund is £21,000.

3.6 Your audit team

The engagement team is led by Melissa Hargreaves, who has significant experience of pension audits. Melissa is supported by Simon Mathers who is responsible for the day-to-day direction of audit work and is the key point of contact for your finance and pension teams.

Paul King is the director leading our overall engagement with Merton Council and our relationship with the Standards and General Purposes Committee.

3.7 Timetable of communication, deliverables and insights

We have set out below a timetable showing the key stages of the audit. The timetable includes the deliverables we have agreed to provide to the Pension Fund through the Standards and General Purposes Committee’s cycle in 2015/16. These dates are determined to ensure our alignment with PSAA’s rolling calendar of deadlines.

From time to time matters may arise that require immediate communication with the Standards and General Purposes Committee and we will discuss them with the Chair as appropriate.

Following the conclusion of our audit we will prepare an Annual Audit Letter to communicate the key issues arising from our work to the Pension Fund and external stakeholders, including members of the public.

Audit phase	Timetable	Standards and General Purposes Committee timetable	Deliverables
Risk assessment and setting of scopes	**March- April 2016**	**June 2016**	Audit Plan
Year-end audit	**August 2016 - September 2016**		
Completion of audit	**September 2016**	**September 2016**	Report to those charged with governance via the Audit Results Report Audit report , including our opinion on the financial statements Audit report on our opinion on the consistency of the financial statements within the pension fund annual report with the pension fund financial statements.

4. Independence

4.1 Introduction

The APB Ethical Standards and ISA (UK and Ireland) 260 'Communication of audit matters with those charged with governance', requires us to communicate with you on a timely basis on all significant facts and matters that bear on our independence and objectivity. The Ethical Standards, as revised in December 2010, require that we do this formally both at the planning stage and at the conclusion of the audit, as well as during the audit if appropriate. The aim of these communications is to ensure full and fair disclosure by us to those charged with your governance on matters in which you have an interest.

Required communications

Planning stage	Final stage
► The principal threats, if any, to objectivity and independence identified by EY including consideration of all relationships between you, your affiliates and directors and us; ► The safeguards adopted and the reasons why they are considered to be effective, including any Engagement Quality Review; ► The overall assessment of threats and safeguards; ► Information about the general policies and process within EY to maintain objectivity and independence.	► A written disclosure of relationships (including the provision of non-audit services) that bear on our objectivity and independence, the threats to our independence that these create, any safeguards that we have put in place and why they address such threats, together with any other information necessary to enable our objectivity and independence to be assessed; ► Details of non-audit services provided and the fees charged in relation thereto; ► Written confirmation that we are independent; ► Details of any inconsistencies between APB Ethical Standards, PSAA Terms of Appointment and your policy for the supply of non-audit services by EY and any apparent breach of that policy; and ► An opportunity to discuss auditor independence issues.

During the course of the audit we must also communicate with you whenever any significant judgements are made about threats to objectivity and independence and the appropriateness of our safeguards, for example when accepting an engagement to provide non-audit services.

We also provide information on any contingent fee arrangements, the amounts of any future contracted services, and details of any written proposal to provide non-audit services;

We ensure that the total amount of fees that EY and our network firms have charged to you and your affiliates for the provision of services during the reporting period are disclosed, analysed in appropriate categories.

4.2 Relationships, services and related threats and safeguards

We highlight the following significant facts and matters that may be reasonably considered to bear upon our objectivity and independence, including any principal threats. However we have adopted the safeguards below to mitigate these threats along with the reasons why they are considered to be effective.

Self-interest threats

A self-interest threat arises when EY has financial or other interests in your entity. Examples include where we have an investment in your entity; where we receive significant fees in respect of non-audit services; where we need to recover long outstanding fees; or where we enter into a business relationship with the Pension Fund.

At the time of writing, there are no long outstanding fees.

We believe that it is appropriate for us to undertake permissible non-audit services, and we will comply with the policies that the Pension Fund has approved and that are in compliance with the PSAA Terms of Appointment.

At the time of writing, there are no non-audit services provided by us to the Pension Fund.

A self-interest threat may also arise if members of our audit engagement team have objectives or are rewarded in relation to sales of non-audit services to the Pension Fund. We confirm that no member of our audit engagement team, including those from other service lines, is in this position, in compliance with Ethical Standard 4.

There are no other self-interest threats at the date of this report.

Self-review threats

Self-review threats arise when the results of a non-audit service performed by EY or others within the EY network are reflected in the amounts included or disclosed in the financial statements.

There are no other self-review threats at the date of this report.

Management threats

Partners and employees of EY are prohibited from taking decisions on behalf of management of your entity. Management threats may also arise during the provision of a non-audit service where management is required to make judgements or decisions based on that work.

There are no management threats at the date of this report

Other threats

Other threats, such as advocacy, familiarity or intimidation, may arise.

There are no other threats at the date of this report.

Overall Assessment

Overall we consider that the adopted safeguards appropriately mitigate the principal threats identified, and we therefore confirm that EY is independent and the objectivity and independence of Melissa Hargreaves the audit engagement Director and the audit engagement team have not been compromised.

4.3 Other required communications

EY has policies and procedures that instil professional values as part of firm culture and ensure that the highest standards of objectivity, independence and integrity are maintained.

Details of the key policies and processes within EY for maintaining objectivity and independence can be found in our annual Transparency Report, which the firm is required to publish by law. The most recent version of this report is for the year ended June 2015 and can be found here:

http://www.ey.com/UK/en/About-us/EY-UK-Transparency-Report-2015

Appendix A Fees

A breakdown of our agreed fee is shown below.

	Planned Fee 2015/16 £	Scale fee 2015/16 £	Outturn fee 2014/15 £
Total Audit Fee – Code work	**21,000**	**21,000**	**21,000**
Non-audit work	0	0	0

All fees exclude VAT.

The agreed fee presented above is based on the following assumptions:

- Officers meeting the agreed timetable of deliverables;
- The operating effectiveness of the internal controls for the key processes outlined in section 3.2 above;
- Our accounts opinion being unqualified;
- Appropriate quality of documentation is provided by the Pension Fund; and
- The Pension Fund has an effective control environment.

If any of the above assumptions prove to be unfounded, we will seek a variation to the agreed fee. This will be discussed with the Merton Council Director of Corporate Services in advance.

Fees for the auditor’s consideration of correspondence from the public and formal objections will be charged in addition to the scale fee.

Appendix B UK required communications with those charged with governance

There are certain communications that we must provide to the Standards and General Purposes Committee. These are detailed here:

Required communication	Reference
Planning and audit approach Communication of the planned scope and timing of the audit including any limitations.	► Audit Plan
Significant findings from the audit ► Our view about the significant qualitative aspects of accounting practices including accounting policies, accounting estimates and financial statement disclosures ► Significant difficulties, if any, encountered during the audit ► Significant matters, if any, arising from the audit that were discussed with management ► Written representations that we are seeking ► Expected modifications to the audit report ► Other matters if any, significant to the oversight of the financial reporting process	► Report to those charged with governance
Misstatements ► Uncorrected misstatements and their effect on our audit opinion ► The effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods ► A request that any uncorrected misstatement be corrected ► In writing, corrected misstatements that are significant	► Report to those charged with governance
Fraud ► Enquiries of the Standards and General Purposes Committee to determine whether they have knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud affecting the entity ► Any fraud that we have identified or information we have obtained that indicates that a fraud may exist ► A discussion of any other matters related to fraud	► Report to those charged with governance
Related parties Significant matters arising during the audit in connection with the entity's related parties including, when applicable: ► Non-disclosure by management ► Inappropriate authorisation and approval of transactions ► Disagreement over disclosures ► Non-compliance with laws and regulations ► Difficulty in identifying the party that ultimately controls the entity	► Report to those charged with governance
External confirmations ► Management's refusal for us to request confirmations ► Inability to obtain relevant and reliable audit evidence from other procedures	► Report to those charged with governance
Consideration of laws and regulations ► Audit findings regarding non-compliance where the non-compliance is material and believed to be intentional. This communication is subject to compliance with legislation on tipping off ► Enquiry of the Standards and General Purposes Committee into possible instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations that may have a material effect on the financial statements and that the Standards and General Purposes Committee may be aware of	► Report to those charged with governance

Required communication	Reference
Independence Communication of all significant facts and matters that bear on EY's objectivity and independence Communication of key elements of the audit engagement director's consideration of independence and objectivity such as: ► The principal threats ► Safeguards adopted and their effectiveness ► An overall assessment of threats and safeguards ► Information about the general policies and process within the firm to maintain objectivity and independence	► Audit Plan ► Report to those charged with governance
Going concern Events or conditions identified that may cast significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, including: ► Whether the events or conditions constitute a material uncertainty ► Whether the use of the going concern assumption is appropriate in the preparation and presentation of the financial statements ► The adequacy of related disclosures in the financial statements	► Report to those charged with governance
Significant deficiencies in internal controls identified during the audit	► Report to those charged with governance
Fee Information ► Breakdown of fee information at the agreement of the initial audit plan ► Breakdown of fee information at the completion of the audit	► Audit Plan ► Report to those charged with governance

EY | Assurance | Tax | Transactions | Advisory

Ernst & Young LLP

Ernst & Young LLP, 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF.

ey.com

This page is intentionally left blank

Building a better working world

Ernst & Young LLP
Wessex House
19 Threefield Lane
Southampton
SO14 3QB

Tel: + 44 2380 382 100
Fax: + 44 2380 382 001
ey.com

Ged Curran
Chief Executive
Merton Council
Civic Centre
London Road
Morden
Surrey, SM4 5DX

4 April 2016

Ref: Merton/16-17/Fee Letter

Direct line: 07974 757910

Email: PKing1@uk.ey.com

Dear Ged

Annual Audit and Certification Fees 2016/17

We are writing to confirm the audit and certification work that we propose to undertake for the 2016/17 financial year at Merton Council.

Indicative audit fee

For the 2016/17 financial year Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) has set the scale fee for each audited body, following consultation on its Work Programme and Scale of Fees.

The fee reflects the risk-based approach to audit planning set out in the National Audit Office's Code of Audit Practice for the audit of local public bodies.

The audit fee covers the:

- Audit of the financial statements
- Value for money conclusion
- Whole of Government accounts.

For Merton Council our indicative fee is set at the scale fee level. This indicative fee is based on certain assumptions, including:

- The overall level of risk in relation to the audit of the financial statements is not significantly different from that of the prior year
- Officers meeting the agreed timetable of deliverables;
- The operating effectiveness of the internal controls for the key processes identified within our audit strategy;
- Our accounts opinion and value for money conclusion being unqualified;
- Appropriate quality of documentation is provided by the Council;

- There is an effective control environment; and
- Prompt responses are provided to our draft reports.

Meeting these assumptions will help ensure the delivery of our audit at the indicative audit fee which is set out in the table below.

As we have not yet completed our audit for 2015/16, our audit planning process for 2016/17 will continue as the year progresses. Fees will be reviewed and updated as necessary, within the parameters of our contract.

Certification fee

The PSAA has set an indicative certification fee for housing benefit subsidy claim certification work for each audited benefits authority. The indicative fee is based on actual 2014/15 benefit certification fees, and incorporates a 25 per cent reduction.

The indicative certification fee is based on the expectation that an audited body is able to provide the auditor with complete and materially accurate housing benefit subsidy claim with supporting working papers, within agreed timeframes.

The indicative certification fee for 2016/17 relates to work on the housing benefit subsidy claim for the year ended 31 March 2017. We have set the certification fee at the indicative fee level. We will update our risk assessment after we complete 2015/16 benefit certification work, and to reflect any further changes in the certification arrangements.

Summary of fees

	Indicative fee 2016/17 £	Planned fee 2015/16 £	Actual fee 2014/15 £
Total Code audit fee	143,498	143,498	191,330
Certification of housing benefit subsidy claim	28,320	41,242	37,760
Non audit work – certification of the Teachers' Pensions return	TBC	8,500	10,000

Any additional work that we may agree to undertake (outside of the Code of Audit Practice) will be separately negotiated and agreed with you in advance.

Billing

The indicative audit fee will be billed in 4 quarterly instalments of £42,954.

Audit plan

Our plan is expected to be issued in March 2017. This will communicate any significant financial statement risks identified, planned audit procedures to respond to those risks and any changes in fee. It will also set out the significant risks identified in relation to the value for money conclusion. Should we need to make any significant amendments to the audit fee during the course of the audit, we will discuss this in the first instance with the Director of Corporate Services and, if necessary, prepare a report outlining the reasons for the fee change for discussion with the General Purpose Committee.

Audit team

The key members of the audit team for the 2016/17 financial year are:

Paul King **Executive Director**	PKing1@uk.ey.com	Tel: 07974 757910
Simon Mathers **Senior Manager**	SMathers@uk.ey.com	Tel: 07776 493851

We are committed to providing you with a high quality service. If at any time you would like to discuss with us how our service to you could be improved, or if you are dissatisfied with the service you are receiving, please contact me. If you prefer an alternative route, please contact Steve Varley, our Managing Partner, 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF. We undertake to look into any complaint carefully and promptly and to do all we can to explain the position to you. Should you remain dissatisfied with any aspect of our service, you may of course take matters up with our professional institute.

Yours sincerely

Paul King
Executive Director
For and on behalf of Ernst & Young LLP

cc. Caroline Holland, Director of Corporate Services
Councillor McCabe, Chair of the General Purpose Committee

Ernst & Young LLP
100 Barbirolli Square
Manchester
M2 3EY

Tel: + 44 161 333 2860
Fax: + 44 161 333 3001
ey.com

Ged Curran
Chief Executive
Merton Council
Civic Centre
London Road
Morden
Surrey, SM4 5DX

22 April 2016

Ref: MertonPF/16-17/Fee Letter

Direct line: 0161 333 2634

Email: MHargreaves@uk.ey.com

Dear Ged

Annual Audit Fees 2016/17

We are writing to confirm the audit that we propose to undertake for the 2016/17 financial year at Merton Pension Fund.

Indicative audit fee

For the 2016/17 financial year Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) has set the scale fee for each audited body, following consultation on its Work Programme and Scale of Fees.

The fee reflects the risk-based approach to audit planning set out in the National Audit Office's Code of Audit Practice for the audit of local public bodies.

The audit fee covers the audit of the financial statements

For Merton Pension Fund our indicative fee is set at the scale fee level. This indicative fee is based on certain assumptions, including:

- the overall level of risk in relation to the audit of the financial statements is not significantly different from that of the prior year;
- officers meeting the agreed timetable of deliverables;
- our accounts opinion being unqualified;
- appropriate quality of documentation is provided by the Pension Fund;
- there is an effective control environment; and
- prompt responses are provided to our draft reports.

Meeting these assumptions will help ensure the delivery of our audit at the indicative audit fee which is set out in the table below.

As we have not yet completed our audit for 2015/16, our audit planning process for 2016/17 will continue as the year progresses. Fees will be reviewed and updated as necessary, within the parameters of our contract.

Summary of fees

	Indicative fee 2016/17 £	Planned fee 2015/16 £	Actual fee 2014/15 £
Total Code audit fee	21,000	21,000	21,000

Any additional work that we may agree to undertake (outside of the Code of Audit Practice) will be separately negotiated and agreed with you in advance.

Billing

The indicative audit fee will be billed in 4 quarterly instalments of £5,250.00.

Audit plan

Our plan is expected to be issued in March 2017. This will communicate any significant financial statement risks identified, planned audit procedures to respond to those risks and any changes in fee. Should we need to make any significant amendments to the audit fee during the course of the audit, we will discuss this in the first instance with the Director of Corporate Services and, if necessary, prepare a report outlining the reasons for the fee change for discussion with the General Purpose Committee.

Audit team

The key members of the audit team for the 2016/17 financial year are:

Melissa Hargreaves **Executive Director**	MHargreaves@uk.ey.com	Tel: 0161 333 2634
Simon Mathers **Senior Manager**	SMathers@uk.ey.com	Tel: 07776 493851

We are committed to providing you with a high quality service. If at any time you would like to discuss with us how our service to you could be improved, or if you are dissatisfied with the service you are receiving, please contact me. If you prefer an alternative route, please contact Steve Varley, our Managing Partner, 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF. We undertake to look into any complaint carefully and promptly and to do all we can to explain the position to you. Should you remain dissatisfied with any aspect of our service, you may of course take matters up with our professional institute.

Yours sincerely

Melissa Hargreaves

Melissa Hargreaves
Executive Director
For and on behalf of Ernst & Young LLP

cc.	Caroline Holland, Director of Corporate Services
	Councillor McCabe, Chair of the General Purposes Committee

This page is intentionally left blank

Committee: Standards and General Purposes

Date: 30 June 2016

Wards: All

Subject: 2015/16 Draft Revenue Outturn and Final Accounts

Lead officer: Caroline Holland – Director of Corporate Services

Lead member: Councillor Mark Allison – Cabinet Member for Finance

Contact Officer: Stephen Bowsher – Chief Accountant 0208-545-3531

Key decision reference number: This report is written and any decisions taken are within the Budget and Policy Framework Procedure Rules as laid out in Part 4-C of the Constitution.

Recommendations:

---

1. That Committee note and comment on the unaudited Statement of Accounts for the Council for the year ended 31st March 2016.
2. That Committee comment on the key statutory reporting changes introduced by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, including earlier reporting deadlines from 2017/18.
3. That Committee discuss the options for adapting to the earlier reporting deadlines from 2017/18.

---

1. **Purpose of report and executive summary**

1.1 This report presents the unaudited Statement of Accounts for the year ended 31st March 2016 for note and comment by the Standards and General Purposes Committee prior to the commencement of the annual audit of accounts. The unaudited Statement of Accounts include a new narrative statement and have been authorised by the Section 151 Officer and published on the Council's website, in line with statutory requirements.

1.2 The unaudited Statement of Accounts (including narrative statement) are attached as Appendix 2. A summary of the accounts is included as Appendix 1.

1.3 The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 introduce two key reporting changes; the requirement for a new narrative statement to accompany the 2015/16 Statement of Accounts, and earlier reporting deadlines from 2017/18 onwards.

2. **Details**

<u>**Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015**</u>

2.1 The 2015/16 Statement of Accounts is the first to be prepared under the new Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 ("the Regulations").

2.2 The two main reporting changes introduced by the Regulations are:

i. There is a new requirement for a narrative statement to accompany the 2015/16 Statement of Accounts, featuring comment by the Authority on its financial performance and economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

ii. From 2017/18, the statutory deadlines for preparing both the unaudited and audited Statement of Accounts will be brought forward. Requirements for the approval of the Statement of Accounts will remain unchanged, as set out in Table 1 below.

Table 1 – Statutory requirements for publishing the Statement of Accounts

	2015/16 and 2016/17			2017/18 onwards		
	Approval required by:			Approval required by:		
	Member committee	S151 Officer?	Publication deadline	Member committee	S151 Officer?	Publication deadline
Unaudited accounts	No	Yes	30th June	No	Yes	31st May
Audited accounts	Yes	Yes	30th September	Yes	Yes	31st July

2.3 In advance of 2017/18, members are asked to consider the impact of the earlier deadlines on this Committee's involvement in reviewing the unaudited and audited Statement of Accounts.

2.4 For the unaudited accounts, as there is no requirement for Committee approval before publication, members are asked to consider the following two options for 2017/18 onwards.

<u>Option 1</u>

2.5 That the unaudited accounts be published within the statutory deadline, then circulated for information as soon as practically possible to members of this Committee.

<u>Option 2</u>

2.6 That the unaudited accounts be published within the statutory deadline, then dispatched as per current arrangements (i.e. within the standard committee report deadline) to June's Standards and General Purposes Committee, for note and comment by members at the June Committee.

2.7 For the audited accounts, from 2017/18 it will be necessary for a Committee of members to convene in late July to approve them before publication.

<u>2015/16 Statement of Accounts</u>

2.8 In preparation for 2017/18, officers undertook to produce the 2015/16 unaudited Statement of Accounts by 31st May 2016. Although considerably challenging, this earlier deadline was achieved.

2.9 The Statement of Accounts includes a new narrative statement, as required by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015.

2.10 Approval of the 2015/16 audited Statement of Accounts will be sought at this Committee on 8th September 2016.

2.11 The 2015/16 audit by our external auditor, Ernst and Young (EY), is scheduled to begin on 11th July and will run for approximately seven weeks. EY will advise in due course the date upon which they will sign the accounts.

2.12 The process of preparing the Statement of Accounts for the financial year represents the end of the financial reporting process. The purpose of this process is to provide members with information about the overall financial position of the Authority.

2.13 The accounts comply with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2015/16 produced by CIPFA. The Code is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and comprises accounting standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and interpretations of the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC). It also draws upon approved accounting standards issued by the International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board and the UK Accounting Standards Board where these provide additional guidance.

2.14 For 2015/16 the Pension Fund Accounts will again be audited separately to the Authority's overall accounts. The Pension Fund Accounts contain both Pension Fund investment and Pension Scheme data. The Pension Fund Advisory Committee (PFAC) will convene on 29th June 2016 to consider the Pension Fund Accounts.

2.15 The Statement of Accounts comprises: -

- **The Movement on Reserves (MRS)** – this shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the authority and is used to adjust the net surplus or deficit on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account to the amount chargeable under statute to the Council's General Fund.

- **The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account (CIES)** – this shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services for the functions for which the Council is responsible and demonstrates how they have been financed. The statement is designed to be comparable to the private sector in content in that it contains not only revenue transactions but also realised and unrealised capital gains or losses arising from the Council's capital transactions and changes in the value of pension fund assets and liabilities.

- **The Balance Sheet** – this summarises the Authority's financial position at the year-end.

- **The Cash Flow Statement** – this summarises the inflows and outflows of cash arising from transactions with third parties for revenue and capital purposes.

- **Notes to the Core Financial Statements** - provide additional information which supports and explains the figures in the Core Financial Statements.

- **The Statement of Accounting Policies** – this explains the basis for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of transactions and other events in the accounts.

- **The Collection Fund** - reflects the statutory requirement for billing authorities to maintain a separate account that shows the transactions of the Council in relation to non-domestic rates and council tax.

- **Pension Fund Accounts** - these show the contributions to, and the benefits paid from, the Pension Fund and identifies the investments which make up the assets of the fund.

2.16 **Accounting and Auditing Standards**

2.17 The Director of Corporate Services is responsible for the preparation of the attached Statement of Accounts. The Statement is required to present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31st March 2016.

2.18 The Council's auditors, EY, are required to prepare a report under the International Standard on Auditing 260 (ISA 260). Under this Standard which covers "Communication of audit matters to those charged with governance" the auditor is required to report relevant matters relating to the audit to those charged with governance. This responsibility will be discharged following the conclusion of the audit by reporting relevant matters to the Standards and General Purposes Committee on 8th September 2016.

3. **Revenue outturn and variance analysis**

3.1 **Overall outturn**: Members have been advised in budgetary control reports, throughout the last financial year, of the Council's overall revenue position based on the predicted outturn of each service department. The final position is set out in Table 2.

3.2 In 2014/15, the overall £3.84m overspend (2.4% of budget) had represented a shift from the significant under spending seen in prior years.

3.3 In 2015/16 the outturn position is an overspend of £1.66m, or 1.1% of budget. Corporate provisions underspent by £2.80m, with net service expenditure overspent by £4.46m.

Table 2: Revenue Outturn (net direct i.e. excluding recharges to services)

OUTTURN	Current Budget 2015/16 £000s	Outturn £000s	Outturn variance £000s
Department			
Corporate Services	30,210	29,837	(373)
Children, Schools and Families	50,089	50,082	(7)
Community and Housing	56,453	57,393	940
Public Health	296	289	(7)
Environment & Regeneration	18,423	22,055	3,632
Net Recharges	(646)	(374)	272
NET SERVICE EXPENDITURE	**154,825**	**159,282**	**4,457**
TOTAL CORPORATE PROVISIONS	(129)	(2,926)	(2,797)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	**154,696**	**156,355**	**1,659**
Business Rates	(33,371)	(33,371)	0
Grants	(39,859)	(40,819)	(960)
Council Tax and Collection Fund	(81,471)	(81,471)	0
FUNDING	**(154,701)**	**(155,661)**	**(960)**
NET	**(5)**	**694**	**699**

3.4 In 2014/15, there had been major service overspending in the areas of waste, children's social care and adult social care.

3.5 In 2015/16, the three largest areas of service overspending were parking, children's social care and adult social care, as shown in Table 3. The largest overspend was in parking income due to delays in the implementation of ANPR.

Table 3: Major factors

Service Spending 2015/16	Current Budget £'000	Outturn Variance to budget £'000	Outturn Variance to budget %	Budget as % of Council Budget £'000	Overspend as % of Overspend £'000
Adult Social Care	52,461	2,684	5.1%	33.9%	60.2%
Parking	-10,763	3,750	34.8%	7.0%	84.1%
Social Care , Youth Inclusion and Commissioning	28,601	617	2.2%	18.5%	13.8%
Total 3 major areas	**70,299**	**7,051**	10.0%	45.4%	158.2%
The Rest	**84,526**	**-2,594**	3.1%	54.6%	-58.2%
Total	**154,825**	**4,457**	**2.9%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**

3.6 A detailed analysis of service spending and variances was reported to Cabinet on 6th June.

3.7 **Reconciliation**: The revenue outturn in the Statement of Accounts has been prepared in accordance with the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice, which sets out a standard form for the reporting of services to enable this Authority to compare the gross and net cost of its services with all other local authorities. A reconciliation of the Cabinet reporting to the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice is provided in disclosure note 2 of the Statement of Accounts. The reasons behind the difference in format are explained in Appendix 3.

4. Collection Fund

4.1 The Collection Fund accounts for the income raised from Council Tax and Non Domestic Rates (NDR) and its distribution. Under the Local Government Finance Act 2012 the Council retains 30% of NDR income as part of the Business Rates Retention Scheme, with precepts being paid to the Greater London Authority (GLA) (20%) and Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) (50%).

4.2 At 31st March 2016, there was a deficit of £0.537m on the Collection Fund comprising a £3.810m Council Tax surplus and a deficit of £4.347m relating to NDR. The surplus or deficit represents the difference between the amount collected by the Council (after granting statutory discounts and exemptions and allowing for provisions for non payment) and the amount budgeted for payment to the General Fund and other preceptors. Table 4 provides a breakdown of the surplus and deficit amounts due between the Council, GLA and DCLG.

Table 4: Council Tax Surplus and NDR Deficit

As at 31st March 2016	Council Tax	NDR	Total
	£000	£000	£000
London Borough of Merton (Surplus)/Deficit	(3,007)	1,304	(1,703)
Greater London Authority (Surplus)/Deficit	(803)	869	66
DCLG (Surplus)/Deficit	-	2,174	2,174
Total (Surplus)/Deficit	**(3,810)**	**4,347**	**537**

5. Pension Fund

5.1 For accounting purposes a valuation under IAS19 is carried out to produce an accounting figure of surplus or deficit as at the date of the Balance Sheet and in doing this, the methodology used is affected by current assumptions and short-term economic market conditions.

5.2 The Pension Fund deficit, on an IAS19 basis, decreased from £294m to £263m, a reduction of £31m. The Authority's actuary estimated that at 31st March 2016, future liabilities amount to £746m (£775m at 31st March 2015) with assets of £483m (£481m at 31st March 2015). The reduction in the deficit is mainly a result of favourable changes to the financial assumptions used by the actuary in calculating the value of future liabilities – such as those for inflation and discount rates. The deficit figure bears no relationship to the basis upon which the actuary will value the fund for the purpose of calculating the contributions required.

5.3 The impact of pensions on council tax is dependent on the actuarial valuation of the pension fund carried out every three years. This is carried out using a completely different methodology. The next applicable actuarial valuation will be as at 31st March 2016, which will affect contribution rates from 1st April 2017.

6. Reserves and balances

6.1 Revenue reserves and fund balances are shown in Table 5.

Table 5 - Actual Movement in Reserves 2015/16	Balance at 31/3/15	Net Movt. in year	Balance at 31/3/16
	£'000	£'000	£'000
General Fund Reserve	15,151	0	15,151
Earmarked Reserves	30,197	(1,457)	28,740
Grants & Contributions	3,335	(1,409)	1,926
Schools	16,938	2,635	19,573
Total Available General Fund revenue reserves	**65,620**	**(231)**	**65,389**
Fixed to Contracts	1,955	0	1,955
Total General Fund revenue reserves	**67,575**	**(231)**	**67,344**

Analysis			
Earmarked Reserves			
Outstanding Council Programme Board	9,515	(3,233)	6,282
For use in future years for budget	5,752	113	5,865
Revenue Reserves for Capital / Revenuisation.	6,062	1,685	7,747
Renewable Energy reserve	1,441	82	1,523
Repairs & Renewal Fund	1,424	(200)	1,224
Transforming families reserve	414	(414)	0
Pension Fund additional contribution	63	0	63
Local Land Charges Reserve	1,419	226	1,645
Apprenticeships	648	(242)	406
Community Care Reserve	1,386	0	1,386
Local Welfare Support Scheme	614	(81)	533
Economic Development Strategy	1,148	(529)	619
Governor Support Reserve	52	(33)	19
Wimbledon Tennis Courts Renewal	77	25	102
Corporate Services Reserve(other)	182	108	290
New Homes Bonus Scheme	0	1,037	1,037
Earmarked Reserves	**30,197**	**(1,457)**	**28,740**
Adult Social care contributions	425	(75)	350
Culture and Environment contributions	447	(313)	134
Culture and Environment grant	363	50	413
Childrens & Education grant	650	(279)	371
Adult Social Care grants	0	0	0
Supporting People balances	0	65	65
Housing Planning Development grant	190	(89)	101
Housing GF grants	106	0	106
Public Health	1,154	(1,132)	22
CSF reserve	0	365	365
Grants & Contributions	**3,335**	**(1,409)**	**1,926**
Sub-Total	**40,972**	**(7,439)**	**33,533**

Insurance Reserve	1,955	0	1,955
Fixed to Contracts	**1,955**	**0**	**1,955**

DSG Reserve	3,585	784	4,368
Schools Reserve	52	(52)	0
Schools PFI Fund	4,366	235	4,600
Refund of PFI contributions	400	(300)	100
Add Schools own reserves	8,535	1,969	10,504
Schools Reserves	**16,938**	**2,635**	**19,573**

Capital Outturn

7.1 A summary of the draft year end position is shown in Table 6.

Table 6: Capital Outturn

Department	Gross Programme	Final Budget	Outturn	Underspend Against			
	£000s	£000s	£000s	Gross Budget		Final Budget	
				£000s	%	£000s	%
Community & Housing	3,786	1,612	1,355	(2,431)	(64.20%)	(257)	(15.92%)
Corporate Services	9,866	6,857	2,697	(7,169)	(72.67%)	(4,160)	(60.67%)
Children, Schools & Families	18,806	14,619	14,327	(4,479)	(23.82%)	(292)	(2.00%)
Environment & Regeneration	15,414	14,127	10,948	(4,466)	(28.97%)	(3,179)	(22.50%)
Total	**47,872**	**37,215**	**29,327**	**(18,545)**	(38.74%)	(7,888)	(21.19%)

7.2 The capital programme for 2015/16 as approved in March 2015 was £41.9 million. Subsequently, slippage from 2014/15 (£7.2m) less other net adjustments of £1.2m resulted in an effective opening programme of £47.9m. However, during the financial year £10.7 million was re-profiled (moved) into subsequent financial years. These movements are shown below. Coupled with the £7.8m underspend there has been effectively a 39% slippage or reduction in schemes from the initial budget plus new schemes.

7.3 A detailed analysis of capital outturn and variances was reported to Cabinet on 6th June.

8. Whole of Government Accounts

8.1 The Whole of Government Accounts (WGA) comprises of a suite of returns based upon the Council's year end accounts that have to be submitted to HM Treasury. Officers will complete these returns for submission within HM Treasury's deadline. The returns are then audited and returned again to HM Treasury (post audit) in October 2016. The Income and Expenditure extract from the audited return will be presented as usual to Standards and General Purposes Committee in September.

9. Annual Governance Statement

9.1 The purpose of the Annual Governance Statement is to demonstrate the effectiveness of the Council's corporate governance. The Annual Governance Statement (AGS) is audited at the same time as the Statement of Accounts. There is a separate Committee report on this item on this agenda.

10 Next Steps

10.1 Local government electors have rights to inspect the unaudited accounts and to ask questions of the external auditors during the 30 working day period that follows publication of the unaudited accounts. These rights are advertised on the Authority's website. The 30 working day period runs until 11th August.

10.2 A further meeting of this Committee has been arranged for 8th September 2016 to consider the external auditors' final report. The ISA 260 requires auditors to report certain matters arising from the audit of the financial statements to "those charged with governance". These may include: -

- Any expected modifications to the audit report;
- Any unadjusted non-trifling misstatements;
- Any material weaknesses in accounting and internal control systems;
- Qualitative aspects of accounting practice and financial reporting;
- Matters required by other auditing standards to be reported to those charged with governance.

10.3 Following the conclusion of the audit, EY will make arrangements to present the Annual Audit Letter to members and for it to be debated in Committee and at Council.

10.4 If there are any issues arising from the annual accounts for 2015/16, these would be examined in detail by officers to identify if any had a continuing impact upon the 2016/17 budget and 2017/18 budget process, and which therefore would require further management action. The timing of the presenting of information to the Committee would be looked at as a priority.

11. Financial, resource and property implications

11.1 None for the purposes of this report.

12. Legal and statutory implications

12.1 As outlined in the report.

13. Human rights, equalities and community cohesion implications

13.1 None for the purposes of this report.

14. Risk Management and health and safety implications

14.1 None for the purposes of this report.

15. Appendices - the following documents are to be published with this report and form part of the report:

Appendix 1: Unaudited Summary Accounts 2015/16.
Appendix 2: Unaudited Statement of Accounts 2015/16.
Appendix 3: Explanation of the relationship between management accounts and financial accounts.

16. Background Papers

16.1 The following documents have been relied on in drawing up this report but do not form part of the report:
2015/16 Budgetary Control and Final Accounts Working Papers in the Corporate Services Department.

Appendix 3

Why do the financial accounts differ from the management accounts?

	Financial Accounts	**Management Accounts**
1. Purpose	Statutory reporting on a basis which is comparable with other local authorities and measures the economic value of changes in the financial position not impact on the taxpayer.	Internal revenue budgetary control showing the impact on the taxpayer.
2. Accounting Codes	Code of Practice (based on International Reporting Standard)-prescribes statements and disclosures. Service Reporting Code of Practice (Sercop)-for “below the level of the statement”- prescribes what must be charged to services and the order of services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account (CIES)	Based on organisational requirements
3. Key statements	The financial accounts report revenue outturn through two statements- • The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account (CIES). • The Movement in Reserves (MRS). The CIES shows ALL gains and losses due to the authority from all sources (including capital and pension fund). In this respect it is deliberately designed to follow private sector practice and includes items that are notional, in that they do not impact on the taxpayer. The MRS (which included notional reserves to achieve this) reverses out elements in the CIES to match the bottom line to what is chargeable to local taxation (See 4.)	There are no set formats. but generally follow departmental structures and the council tax bill
4. What is included?	The CIES includes gains/losses from ALL sources as set out below- 1. Revenue (based upon budget) Plus- 2. Additional IFRS-related revenue entries, such as impairments and leasing adjustments 3. Capital Gains and Losses- (a) Realised gains/losses from fixed asset disposals (b) Unrealised gains/losses from revaluations 4. Pension Fund- actuarial gains and losses based upon a completely different basis to that used to actually value the fund for contribution purposes All these extra entries (items 2-4) are charged or credited to the CIES but	The management accounts include 1 Revenue based upon budget. 2 Transfers to/from revenue reserves. (Under MRS in financial accounts)

	are reversed in the Movement in Reserves Statement and taken to Unusable Reserves or Usable Capital Reserves so that they do not get charged to taxpayers. Those entries which are proper charges or credits to the tax payer are substituted e.g. the Minimum Revenue Provision (to repay borrowing) replaces depreciation. In summary, the Movement in Reserves Statement (MRS) includes only transfers to/from reserves - 1. The reversal of all the entries which are not chargeable to the tax payer and their substitution with replacement entries where applicable 2. Transfers to/from earmarked and general reserves	
5. How are transactions managed to meet the different requirements of management and financial accounting?	A different hierarchical reporting structure (SERCOP) but using same bottom level posting codes as management structure	Management reporting hierarchy to meet needs of the organisation.
6. How are services organised in the CIES?	According to their technical purpose	According to where they are managed. E.g. Industrial Units are part of Environmental Services.
7. Why are reserves transfers treated differently between Financial and Management Reporting?	Reserves in terms of the financial accounts are not income or expenditure which arise from the generation or consumption of resources respectively. Reserves are transfers of resources; they neither add to nor reduce overall resources. Therefore they feature in the MRS not the CIES.	Reserves are included in the relevant income/expenditure line to show the net impact on the budget.
8. If capital grants are included in income where is capital expenditure?	Capital expenditure is not reported in the CIES or MRS but is held elsewhere where it receives funding entries from the MRS. The CIES includes capital grants and capital receipts which have been received and recognised as available to finance capital expenditure. These are transferred by means of the MRS to the Usable Capital Grants or Capital Receipts reserves (if available for funding but not yet applied in this way) or to the Capital Adjustment Account (if available and actually applied to financing capital expenditure).	Management revenue accounts do not include any capital elements in line with legislative requirements that capital grants and receipts cannot be used for revenue purposes. Capital expenditure is reported separate from revenue outturn within the management accounts.

This page is intentionally left blank

Summary Statement of Accounts
31st March 2016

INTRODUCTION
The purpose of this explanatory paper is to provide Council stakeholders with a guide to the full Statement of Accounts and to give clear answers to the following key questions:

- What did our services cost in the year?
- Where did the money come from?
- What are our assets and liabilities?

It is both a summary and an interpretation of the accounts, highlighting the key issues that have arisen during the financial year. The full set of accounts and this summary are available on the Council's website at: www.merton.gov.uk/council/finance.

THE STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS
The Statement of Accounts, which has been prepared in accordance with the Local Authority Code of Accounting Practice, is the source of information for this paper, which focuses on the following key areas:

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement - Shows the net cost of Council services and the income received from fees and charges and specific grants from Central Government.

Balance Sheet - Shows the Council's assets and how they have been financed.

Pension Fund - Shows member contributions to the fund and the benefits paid from it, together with details of investment activity during the year. It excludes Pension Fund liabilities.

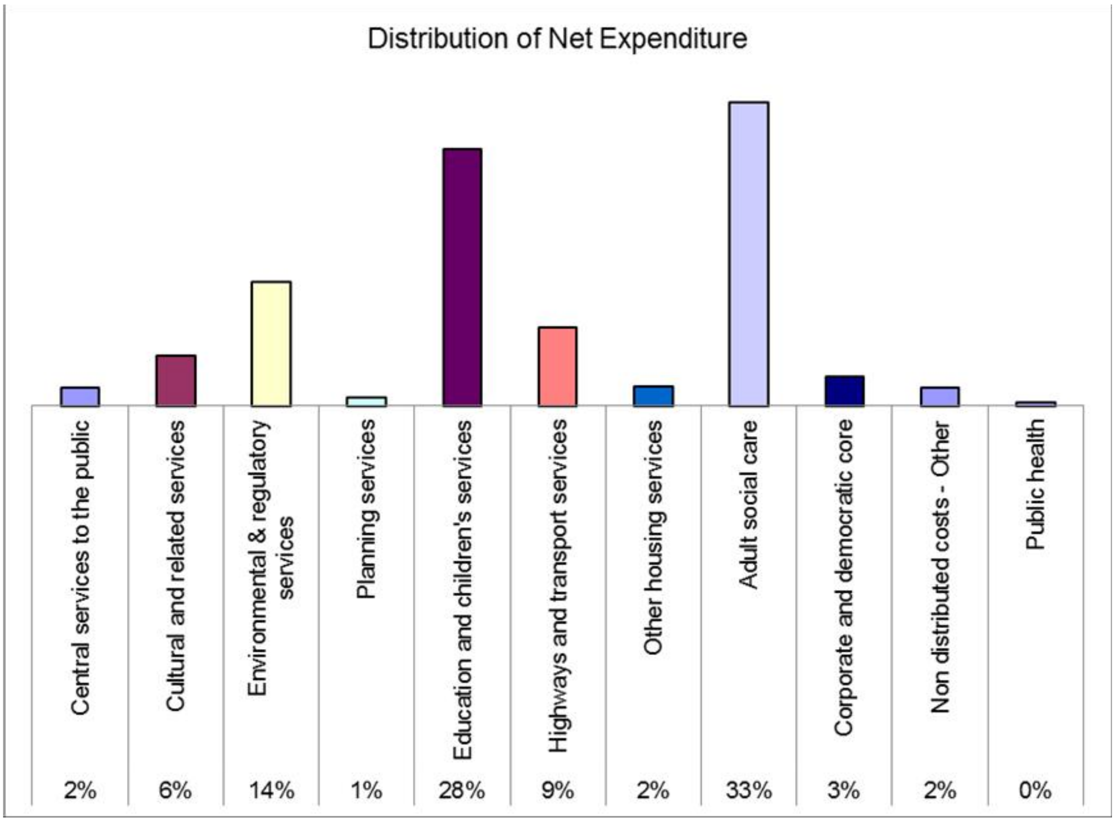
FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS 2015/16
- The Council spent £29m (£37m in 2014/15) on capital schemes.
- Total net assets increased by £63m, comprising a £67m increase in unusable reserves offset by a £4m decrease in usable reserves. The £67m increase in unusable reserves was due to a £36m increase in capital accounting reserves and a £31m reduction in the long-term pension liability.
- Long term borrowings remained at £117m.
- The Council had a net £0.7m over spend against its budget in 2015/16, which has been funded from earmarked reserves.

REVENUE SPENDING

Merton's net cost of services was £155.8m, attributable to services as shown below:

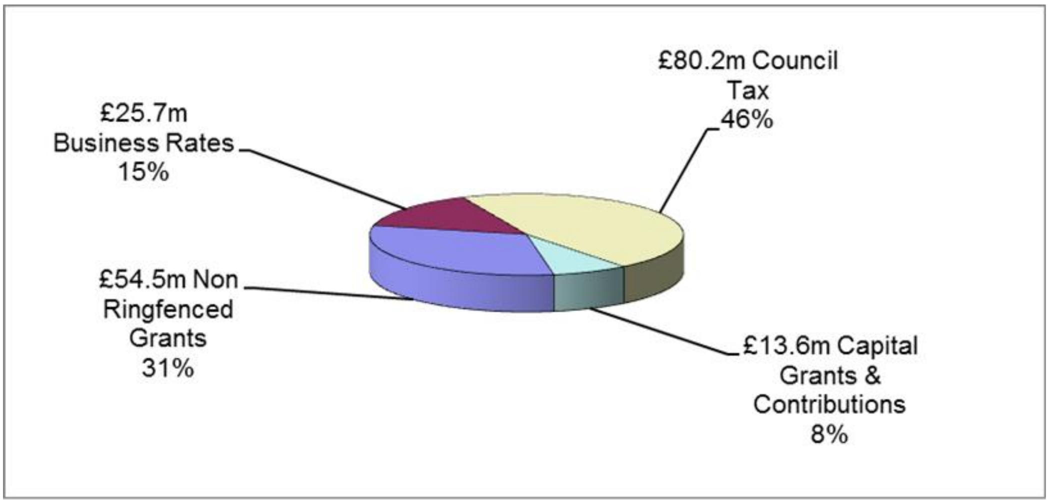
Service Areas	Gross Expenditure	Gross Income	Net Expenditure
	£m	£m	£m
Central services to the public	7.1	(3.9)	3.2
Cultural and related services	11.1	(2.5)	8.6
Environmental & regulatory services	25.7	(4.5)	21.2
Planning services	7.3	(6.0)	1.3
Education and children's services	206.8	(162.2)	44.5
Highways and transport services	28.0	(14.6)	13.4
Other housing services*	99.3	(95.9)	3.4
Adult social care	66.9	(15.2)	51.7
Corporate and democratic core	4.9	0.0	4.9
Non distributed costs - Other	13.4	(10.2)	3.1
Public health	10.9	(10.5)	0.5
Net Cost of Services	**481.2**	**(325.4)**	**155.8**

* Includes Housing Benefits, Homelessness and Supporting People.



How was expenditure funded?

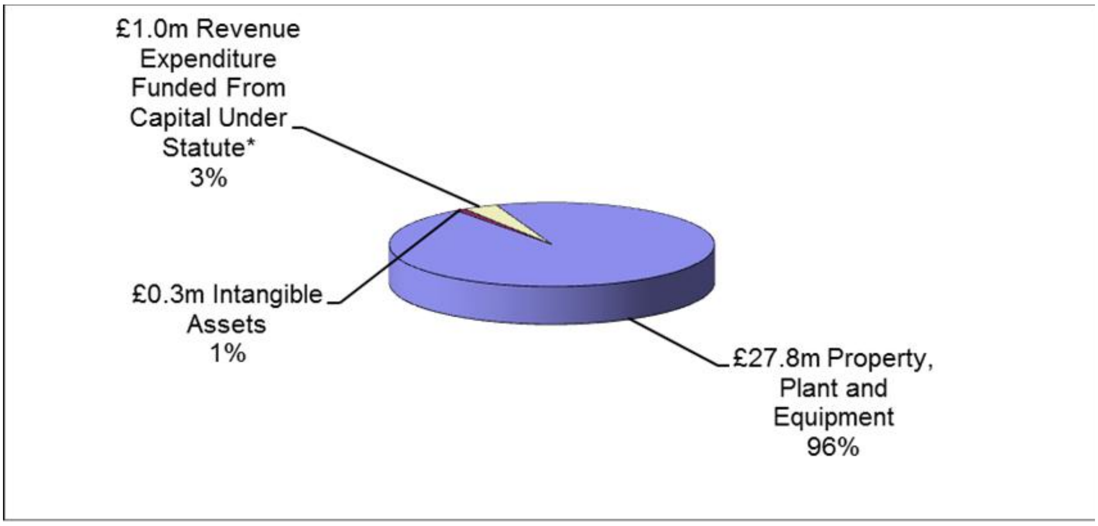
Other than income collected by departments from fees, charges and specific government grants, services are paid for from revenue support grant, which is money from Central Government, contributions from the business rates pool, council tax and special grants for specific purposes. The following chart shows the actual funding of the net cost of services from local taxation and non-specific grant income in 2015/16.



In 2015/16, Merton's Council Tax was the 10th lowest Council Tax (Band D) of the twenty outer London boroughs.

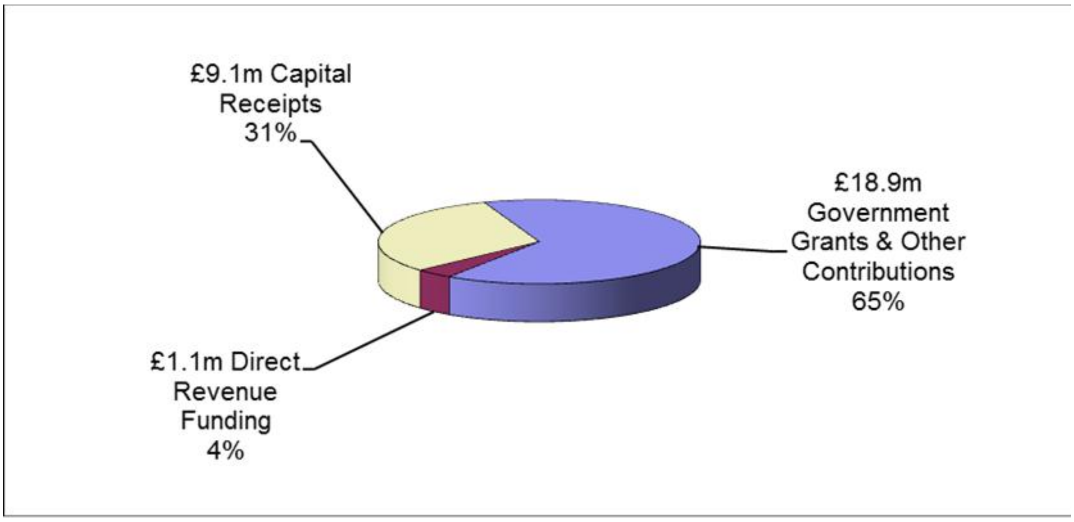
CAPITAL SPENDING

Capital expenditure relates to spending on fixed assets such as buildings and equipment where the benefits to the authority last for more than one year. The Council spent £29.1m in 2015/16 as shown below.



*This is revenue expenditure, which can be funded from capital resources under statutory requirements.

Capital spending was financed from a variety of resources as shown below.



Capital expenditure and the budget for the next four years, is shown by department in the following table:

Department	Outturn 2015/16	Capital Budget			
		2016/17*	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s
Corporate Services	2,466	2,345	5,196	2,977	2,795
Community and Housing	1,355	11,630	1055	629	280
Children, Schools and Families	14,348	14,139	19,829	12,990	4,955
Environment and Regeneration	10,910	17,834	12,664	15,474	4,277
Total	**29,079**	**45,948**	**38,744**	**32,070**	**12,307**

*Budget includes £6.7m slippage from 2015/16.

FINANCIAL HEALTH

The Balance Sheet gives a snapshot of the Council's financial position at the year-end (i.e. 31st March 2016). It shows what the Council owns (its assets) and what it owes (its liabilities) and the funds which support them.

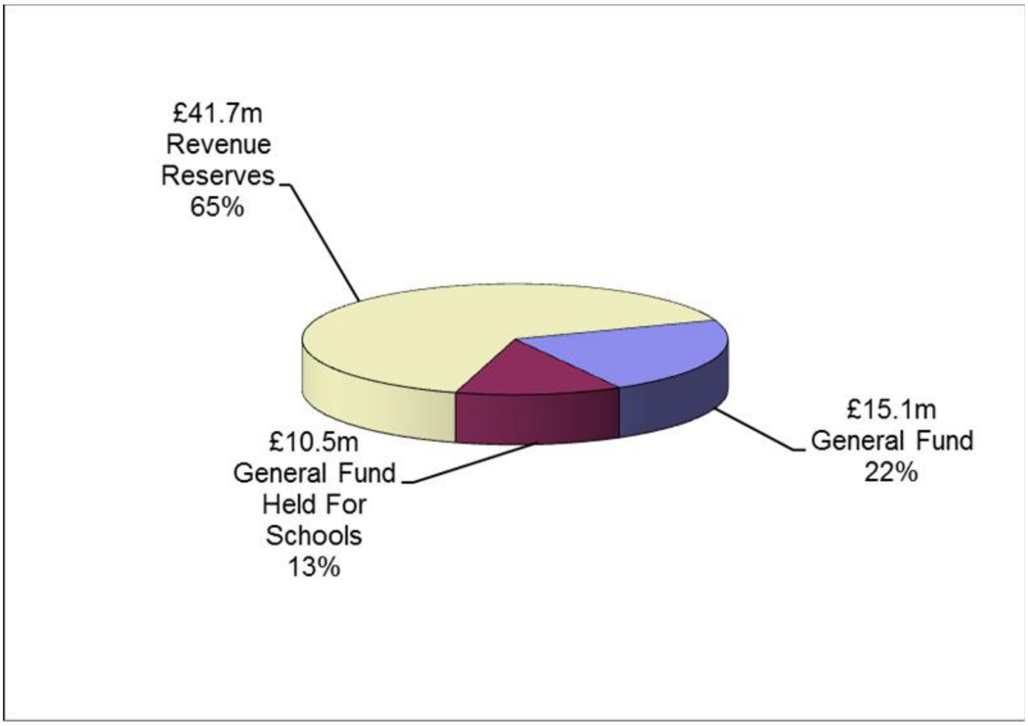
Summary Balance Sheet

Assets	As at 31st March 2015 £m	As at 31st March 2016 £m
Fixed and Other Long Term Assets	457	476
Current Assets including investments, cash and debtors	126	142
Current Liabilities including creditors and short term borrowing	(72)	(77)
Total Assets Less Current Liabilities	**511**	**541**
Long term borrowings	(117)	(117)
Other liabilities and provisions	(49)	(47)
Pension Fund Liability	(294)	(263)
Total Long Term Liabilities	**(460)**	**(427)**
Total Net Assets	**51**	**114**
Represented by:		
Reserves and balances which can be spent	(105)	(101)
Reserves and balances which cannot be spent	54	(13)
Total Net Worth	**(51)**	**(114)**

RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES

In total, the Council now has usable reserves and fund balances amounting to £101m, £34m capital receipts and grants, and £67m fund balances and revenue reserves which are broken down below.

Breakdown of Fund Balances and Revenue Reserves



PENSION FUND

The pension scheme is financed by contributions from employees and the employer, together with income and proceeds from investments administered by the Council. The Council is required to report the assets and liabilities on an IAS19 commitment basis. On this basis, the assets in the scheme increased by £2m during the year to £483m and the estimated pension liability decreased by £29m to £746m, leading to a £31m decrease in the pension deficit, which stands at a notional £263m. Although this is a significant notional liability, the basis on which the deficit of the fund is valued and a deficit recovery plan is maintained is determined by a separate triennial actuarial valuation. Under the latest actuarial valuation, the Council has a 12 year plan to eliminate the deficit.

CABINET REPORTING

The revenue outturn in the statement of accounts has been prepared in accordance with the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice which sets out a standard form for the reporting of services to enable this authority to compare the gross and net cost of its services with all other local authorities. A reconciliation of the Cabinet reporting, which is used for management purposes, to the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice is provided within the 2015/16 Statement of Accounts as disclosure note 2.

Disclaimer: - All of the figures in this summary have been compiled having due regard to proper accounting practice. In order to provide simplified and meaningful summary information, some figures have been combined.

Statement of Accounts

For the year ending 31st March 2016

Index

Narrative Statement

1. Introduction

Welcome to London Borough of Merton's 2015/16 Statement of Accounts, which reports the Authority's financial performance during the year, showing expenditure on all services and the financial position at 31st March 2016.

This Narrative Statement gives an introductory overview of the Authority's financial and service delivery performance in the year.

2. Financial Performance

The Authority's financial performance is summarised by the table below, as reported to Cabinet in June 2016:

Cabinet Outturn Report	2015/16 Current Budget £000	2015/16 Outturn £000	2015/16 Variance £000
Department			
Corporate Services	30,210	29,837	(373)
Children, Schools & Families	50,089	50,082	(7)
Community & Housing	56,453	57,393	940
Public Health	296	289	(7)
Environment & Regeneration	18,423	22,055	3,632
Other	(646)	(374)	272
Net Service Expenditure	**154,825**	**159,282**	**4,457**
Corporate Provisions	4,581	(637)	(5,217)
Transfers from Earmarked Reserves	(4,710)	(2,289)	2,421
Total General Fund	**154,696**	**156,355**	**1,659**
Grants	(39,859)	(40,819)	(960)
Business Rates	(33,371)	(33,371)	0
Council Tax and Collection Fund	(81,471)	(81,471)	0
Funding	**(154,701)**	**(155,661)**	**(960)**
Net overspend	**(5)**	**694**	**699**

Net service expenditure was overspent by £4.457m due to a number of variances, the three largest overspends being £2.684m in Adult Social Care (Community and Housing department), £3.750m in Parking income (Environment and Regeneration department) and £0.617m within Social Care, Youth Inclusion and Commissioning (Children, Schools and Families department). These overspends were offset by a £2.594m net underspend across all other services.

Corporate provisions, including earmarked reserve transfers, underspent by £2.796m and grant income exceeded the budgeted figure by £0.960m.

This reduced the overall net overspend to £0.699m, against a net budget of £0.005m.

The resulting £0.694m net expenditure has been met by an appropriation from earmarked reserves, which is included in the Movement in Reserves statement.

Monthly financial monitoring reports to Cabinet and Council Committees have fully detailed these variances throughout the financial year and are available on the Authority's website for review.

2.1 Fund Balances and Reserves

During 2015/16 the Authority's overall usable reserves decreased by £3.474m.

This was composed of a £1.969m increase in the schools' general fund balance, a £2.983 decrease in earmarked revenue reserves offset by a £0.783m increase in the dedicated schools' grant reserve, a £1.682m decrease in the capital receipts reserve and a £1.562m decrease in capital grants unapplied. The general fund balance remained unchanged.

Usable Reserves	2014/15 Closing Balance	2015/16 Movement	2015/16 Closing Balance
	£000	£000	£000
General Fund Balance	15,151	0	15,151
General Fund Balances held by schools	8,535	1,969	10,504
Earmarked Revenue Reserves	43,889	(2,200)	41,690
Sub Total-Fund Balances and Revenue Reserves	**67,575**	**(230)**	**67,345**
Capital Receipts Reserve	31,264	(1,682)	29,582
Capital Grants Unapplied	5,715	(1,562)	4,153
Total Usable Reserves	**104,554**	**(3,474)**	**101,080**

2.2 Capital Summary

Capital investment amounted to £29.1m in 2015/16 (£36.6m in 2014/15). The programme was financed through the application of capital grants (£18.9m), capital receipts (£9.1m) and revenue contributions (£1.1m). Capital receipts received in year totalled £7.4m (£5.3m in 2014/15).

Of the total £29.1m capital expenditure, £27.8 million was spent on the purchase/enhancement of property, plant and equipment, £0.3 million on the purchase/enhancement of intangible assets and £1.0 million was revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute.

Capital Investment Plans

The Authority's capital investment budget for the next four years is shown in the following table, alongside 2015/16 outturn. Capital investment is required both to maintain existing levels of service and to expand service provision in some areas.

Department	Outturn 2015/16 £000s	Capital Budget (£000's)			
		2016/17*	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Corporate Services	2,466	2,345	5,196	2,977	2,795
Community and Housing	1,355	11,630	1055	629	280
Children, Schools and Families	14,348	14,139	19,829	12,990	4,955
Environment and Regeneration	10,910	17,834	12,664	15,474	4,277
Total	**29,079**	**45,948**	**38,744**	**32,070**	**12,307**

*Budget includes £6.7m slippage from 2015/16.

The following projects, whose cost is included in the above table, are expected to expand service provision:

Capital projects aimed at service expansion	Capital Budget (£000's)			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Primary school expansions	4,102	0	0	0
Secondary school expansions	7,945	14,230	8,690	4,200
Special Educational Needs school expansions	1,095	4,844	3,650	0
Replace Morden Leisure Centre and Lake De-silting	5,131	4,928	1,747	0
Total	**18,273**	**24,002**	**14,087**	**4,200**

Further information regarding capital investment plans can be found in the Authority's Business Plan, located at http://www.merton.gov.uk/council/finance.htm.

2.3 Investments and Borrowing

The annual treasury management strategy, which was approved by Council in March 2016, is available on the Authority's website. In short, borrowing strategy is to internally finance the capital programme until the £10m liquid cash threshold is reached; at this point external borrowing would be undertaken except if interest rates fall to attractive levels. Regarding investment strategy, the Authority manages its cash in-house, placing investments for periods ranging from overnight to over 12 months depending on anticipated cash flow requirements.

At 31st March 2016 the Authority held short-term and long-term deposits totalling £80.9m and £5.0m respectively (£73.4m and £13.0m at 31/03/15). The Authority generated £1.12m of investment income from these deposits (£0.89m in 2014/15).

Long-term borrowing at 31st March 2016 remained unchanged at £117.0m. Short-term borrowing increased to £15.0m, from £13.1m at 31st March 2015. The Authority paid £6.7m in interest on these borrowings during 2015/16 (£6.7m in 2014/15).

2.4 Pensions

The actuarial valuation of the pension fund, of which the Authority is the largest employer, is carried out every three years. It determines the impact on council tax of the cost of paying pensions.

The last applicable actuarial valuation for the whole fund was carried out as at 31st March 2013 with the assets of the fund found to represent 89% of accrued liabilities; this compares with 84% at the 2010 actuarial valuation. The focus of the triennial valuation is the long-term financial health of the pension fund and to set a contribution rate to maintain this. The next applicable actuarial valuation will be as at 31st March 2016.

For accounting purposes, a valuation under IAS19 is carried out to produce an accounting surplus or deficit as at the balance sheet date. The methodology used is affected by current assumptions and short-term economic market conditions. The deficit attributable to the Authority on an IAS19 basis decreased from £294m to £263m, a reduction of £31m. The Authority's actuary estimated that at 31st March 2016, future liabilities amount to £746m (£775m at 31st March 2015) with assets of £483m (£481m at 31st March 2015).

The improvement in the net deficit is principally due to the £29m reduction in the estimated value of future liabilities (£775m to £746m). This movement is mainly a result of favourable changes to the financial assumptions used by the actuary – such as those for inflation and discount rates – which are set-out in disclosure note 32.

2.5 Economic Outlook

<u>Local Government Finance Settlement</u>

The Local Government Finance Settlement for 2016/17 contains indicative allocations from central government up to 2019/20. These allocations continue the downward trend in funding since 2010/11. Between 2015/16 and 2019/20, the Authority's settlement funding assessment is forecast to fall by 41.8% in real terms and core spending power by 8.8% over the same period.

As the Authority's funding from central government reduces, demographic changes and the impact of the economic climate are expected to further increase pressure on service budgets, particularly those for demand-led areas such as social care.

In order to continue delivering services effectively, the Authority continues to monitor these, and other major risks to its financial position, which are:

- The current and medium term economic outlook
- Demand and other demographic pressures on the budget, particularly on vulnerable groups with demand-led budgets
- Identifying and achieving cost and income improvements in a challenging and uncertain economic environment
- Proposed changes to business rates and impact of future revaluation
- Devolution and the transfer of new responsibilities to local government
- Risks to future Government funding levels
- Ability to implement approved savings
- Risks to other income streams
- The unknown long-term impact of the EU referendum result on economic factors

2.6 Future Accounting Developments

<u>Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015</u>

These regulations will require local authorities to publish, from 2017/18, draft and audited statement of accounts by 31st May and 31st July respectively. Under current regulations, local authorities are required to publish draft and audited accounts by 30th June and 30th September respectively.

<u>Transport Infrastructure Assets</u>

Following guidance from Cipfa, the method for valuing transport infrastructure assets – such as roads, footways and street lights – in local authority accounts will change from historical cost to depreciated replacement cost. This change will take effect from 2016/17. This new method is expected to significantly increase the reported values of such assets and will therefore substantially impact on the Authority's balance sheet. Merton has set up a cross departmental working party to implement this change.

3. Service Performance

The Authority is comprised of four departments; Children, Schools and Families, Environment and Regeneration, Community and Housing, and Corporate Services. A selection of key performance indicators from each department is shown in the table below. The Authority's full key performance indicator set can be found in the Business Plan, which is published at: http://www.merton.gov.uk/council/plansandpolicies.htm.

Department	Key Performance Indicator	2014/15			2015/16		
	Description	Result	Target	Target met?	Result	Target	Target met?
Corporate Services	% of council tax collected	97%	97%	Y	97%	97%	Y
	% of business rates collected	97%	97%	Y	98%	98%	Y
	The level of CO2 emissions from council buildings (tonnes) - Quarter 1 to Quarter 3	2,591	<3,075	Y	3,538	<2,925	N
Children, Schools and Families	5 GSCE A-C including English and Maths	64%	65%	N	60%	64%	N
	% outcome of schools Ofsted inspections good or outstanding	85%	85%	N	89%	86%	Y
	No. of special guardianship orders and adoptions finalised during the year	16	13	Y	13	13	Y
	% of looked after children in external agency foster care placements	42%	<36%	N	37%	<46%	Y
	No. of in-house foster carers recruited	10	20	N	13	20	N
Community and Housing	No. of people accessing a library at least once in the last 12 months	63,592	54,500	Y	65,269	55,000	Y
	No. of homelessness preventions	558	550	Y	561	550	Y
	The rate of delayed transfers of care from hospital (both Merton & NHS responsible)	3	<5	Y	9	<5	N
Environment and Regeneration	Major applications processed within 13 weeks	52%	62%	N	56%	55%	Y
	% of sites surveyed on local street inspections for litter that are below standard	8.2%	<8.5%	Y	7.9%	<8%	Y
	No. of refuse collections including recycling and kitchen waste missed per 100,000	55	<55	N	52	<55	Y

3.1 Future Service Developments

Corporate Services

The Department's target is to provide high quality services to residents and internal users of support services provided.

This will be achieved through a new website incorporating increased functionality for online transactions and the ability for customers to create an online 'account' that brings all of their electronic transactions into one place so they can be managed easily. Customer feedback and benchmarking services will ensure the most cost effective delivery vehicle available is used to offer excellent services within a reducing budget.

A key priority is to increase the range of services that can be resolved at the first point of contact through our dedicated contact centre.

The department will continue to develop, identify and understand trends in customer demand and expectation as well as the opportunities presented by new technology so as to anticipate and shape demand for our services.

The council tax and business rates in year collection rates improved again in 2015/16 supporting the performance indicators above. The service collected the most ever council tax in the past year and highest business rates collection for five years.

Despite these improvements, the service faces the ongoing challenge of collecting from some taxpayers and businesses that try to avoid paying. In these circumstances the approach is to make full use of legal powers to pursue these debts. There has been improved collection of debts where the Authority has instigated bailiff action or, as a last resort, bankruptcy proceedings against non payers.

Children, Schools and Families Department

The Department remains committed to a journey of continuous improvement, by actively seeking new and innovative ways to meet national requirements. The Department aims to deliver the very best services and to improve outcomes for all children and young people, in particular those who are most vulnerable and at risk.

There are a number of considerable challenges to service delivery over the next few years, in particular, a challenging inspection regime, major changes in school funding, and the Government's evolving strategy for more schools to become academies.

Within social care, radical changes must be implemented to the way social workers are assessed, in line with their registration requirements. The Department also faces a move towards regional adoption and the embedding of the Children and Families Act.

The Department also faces unprecedented challenges to our Early Years delivery at Children's Centres and is working closely with colleagues in the health sector to co-locate and therefore, provide a single point of access to our clients.

The performance indicators shown are those that are given a high priority by our residents, for example Ofsted inspection outcomes for schools. Performance is generally being delivered in line with, or above, expectations. It is noted that the proportion of students achieving at least five GCSEs graded A*-C including English and Mathematics decreased by four percentage points to 60%, against a target of 64%. Notwithstanding, LB Merton's performance at 60% remains well above the national average of 54% and the Department is committed to working back towards its target. The Department is pleased that 89% of schools in the Borough received a good or outstanding rating from Ofsted, against a target of 86%.

Community and Housing Department

The Community and Housing Department plans to investigate sharing with, or commissioning services from, other local authorities or providers. The Department will continue to exploit technology to work more flexibly and enable more self-service by customers.

In Adult Social Care, the move towards a more outcome-oriented approach will continue, which will mean improved outcomes for service-users.

The East Merton Model of Health and Wellbeing is being developed with the local community to radically transform health and social care services provision with the aim to reduce the persistent health inequalities between the west and east of the borough. The model includes the development of a community health and wellbeing campus on the Wilson Hospital site that draws in non-medical community assets to tackle some of the root causes of ill health and unhealthy behaviour.

The Department will maximise the use of volunteers across services where there is need and to increase resilience, including continuing to expand the volunteer base in libraries and developing volunteering provision within our provider services. Currently there is work under way with the voluntary sector and key partners to review and refresh the volunteering strategy for Merton.

The use of library space will also be maximised for other activities, for example as arts space where exhibitions and performances can be held.

The key issues and risks faced with these developments will be:

- finding suitable partners to share with, or commission services from;
- demographic pressures resulting in increased demand on all of our key service areas e.g. ageing population demands on adult social care services;
- external factors diverting staff from planned developments e.g. welfare reforms; and

- external price pressures from service providers e.g. providers of residential / domiciliary care.

The Department's key performance indicators show a range of performance, with areas of significant achievement and areas where performance needs to be improved.

For the rate of delayed transfers of care from hospital (both Merton & NHS responsible), performance is improving in 2016/17 and work on a strategic, operational and commissioning level continues so that the gains from integrated and collaborative working can ensure continual improvement towards achieving this target.

The Department is pleased that the number of visitors accessing the library service exceeded the target for the year. Web based resources continue to be developed to further improve the Authority's excellent library service.

The Department also achieved its target for the number of homelessness preventions. Wherever possible the Authority is committed to preventing homelessness; interventions can include negotiating with the landlord, resolving Housing Benefit issues, assistance with rent arrears or providing alternative accommodation to achieve this target.

Environmental and Regeneration Department

In the coming years, the Department will undergo considerable changes in how services are delivered. In particular, the move away from being a direct provider of services to one with a greater clienting role will continue, ensuring quality services are contracted effectively from third parties. The Department also aspires to increase the number of services that are shared with other local authorities. This ambition is well illustrated by the South London Waste Partnership, which involves four local authorities working together to deliver certain waste services.

From April 2017, other key front line services – including Waste Collection, Street Cleaning, Parks and Vehicle Maintenance – will be delivered by a commercial provider procured by the South London Waste Partnership. It is also planned that the Regulatory Services Partnership – successfully established with the London Borough of Richmond – will be expanded to include other partners and options for joint working in the Transport and Planning Services will be explored.

Another key departmental priority is the Place Shaping Agenda – working to positively affect physical and other attributes of the Borough, ensuring the successful management of public space. This will include the establishment of a Merton Development Company and other vehicles for supporting appropriate growth strategies.

The performance indicators above support the general conclusion from all indicators that the principal services of the department, those that are given a high priority by residents, are generally being delivered in line with expectations and to appropriate standards. The cleanliness of the borough, the effectiveness of the refuse collection service and the efficiency of the administrative role of the Authority are all high priorities.

4. Statement of Accounts

The Statement of Accounts is comprised of the following statements:

- **The Movement in Reserves Statement (MIRS)** – shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Authority and is used to adjust the net surplus or deficit on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) to the amount chargeable under statute to the Authority's general fund.

- **The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)** – shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services for the functions for which the Authority is responsible and demonstrates how they have been financed.

- **The Balance Sheet** - summarises the Authority's financial position at year-end.

- **The Cash Flow Statement** - summarises the inflows and outflows of cash arising from transactions with third parties for revenue and capital purposes.

- **Notes to the Core Financial Statements** - provides additional information which supports and explains the figures in the core financial statements.

- **Accounting Policies** - explains the basis for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of figures in the accounts.

- **The Collection Fund** - reflects the statutory requirement for billing authorities to maintain a separate account that shows the transactions of the Authority in relation to non-domestic rates and council tax.

- **Pension Fund Accounts** - shows the contributions to and the benefits paid from the pension fund and identifies the investments which make up the assets of the fund.

- **Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts –** sets out the different responsibilities of the Authority and the Director of Corporate Services.

Core Financial Statements

1. Movement in Reserves Statement

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the authority, analysed into "usable reserves" (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other reserves. The surplus or deficit on the provision of services represents the true economic cost of providing the authority's services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. These are different from the statutory amounts which are required to be charged to the General Fund Balance for council tax setting purposes. The Net Increase/Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves represents the statutory General Fund Balance before any discretionary transfers to or from Earmarked Reserves undertaken by the authority.

	General Fund Balance	Earmarked General Fund Reserves	Capital Receipts Reserves	Capital Grants Unapplied	Total Usable Reserves	Unusable Reserves	Total Authority Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance at 01 April 2014	(30,928)	(49,892)	(26,057)	(8,176)	(115,054)	(19,128)	(134,182)
Movement in reserves during 2014/15							
(Surplus) or deficit on the provision of services	23,524	0	0	0	23,524	0	23,524
Other Comprehensive (Income) and Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	59,641	59,641
Total Comprehensive (Income) and Expenditure	23,524	0	0	0	23,524	59,641	83,165
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 18)	(10,278)	0	(5,206)	2,461	(13,023)	13,023	0
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfer to Earmarked	13,246	0	(5,206)	2,461	10,501	72,664	83,165
Transfers (to)/from Earmarked Reserves (Note 16)	(6,004)	6,004	0	0	0	0	0
(Increase)/Decrease in Year	7,242	6,004	(5,206)	2,461	10,501	72,664	83,165
Balance at 31 March 2015 carried forward	**(23,686)**	**(43,890)**	**(31,263)**	**(5,715)**	**(104,554)**	**53,536**	**(51,018)**

	General Fund Balance	Earmarked General Fund Reserves	Capital Receipts Reserves	Capital Grants Unapplied	Total Usable Reserves	Unusable Reserves	Total Authority Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance at 01 April 2015	(23,686)	(43,890)	(31,263)	(5,715)	(104,554)	53,536	(51,018)
Movement in reserves during 2015/16							
(Surplus) or deficit on the provision of services	(4,702)	0	0	0	(4,702)	0	(4,702)
Other Comprehensive (Income) and Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	(58,088)	(58,088)
Total Comprehensive (Income) and Expenditure	(4,702)	0	0	0	(4,702)	(58,088)	(62,790)
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 18)	4,933	0	1,681	1,562	8,176	(8,176)	0
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfer to Earmarked	231	0	1,681	1,562	3,474	(66,264)	(62,790)
Transfers (to)/from Earmarked Reserves (Note 16)	(2,200)	2,200	0	0	0	0	0
(Increase)/Decrease in Year	(1,969)	2,200	1,681	1,562	3,474	(66,264)	(62,790)
Balance at 31 March 2016 carried forward	**(25,655)**	**(41,690)**	**(29,582)**	**(4,154)**	**(101,080)**	**(12,728)**	**(113,808)**

2. Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

This statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

2014/15 Gross Expenditure £000	2014/15 Gross Income £000	2014/15 Net Expenditure £000		2015/16 Gross Expenditure £000	2015/16 Gross Income £000	2015/16 Net Expenditure £000
			Continuing Operations			
7,405	(3,353)	4,052	Central Services to the Public	7,079	(3,921)	3,158
11,788	(2,366)	9,422	Cultural and Related Services	11,079	(2,452)	8,626
26,144	(4,514)	21,630	Environmental & Regulatory Services	25,658	(4,453)	21,205
7,149	(5,836)	1,312	Planning Services	7,298	(5,994)	1,304
238,555	(160,659)	77,897	Education and Children's Services	206,782	(162,232)	44,550
27,417	(14,867)	12,550	Highways and Transport Services	27,960	(14,583)	13,377
109,937	(105,589)	4,348	Other Housing Services	99,254	(95,897)	3,358
72,709	(18,812)	53,896	Adult Social Care	66,932	(15,216)	51,716
5,940	(17)	5,923	Corporate and Democratic Core	4,936	(6)	4,930
12,151	(10,846)	1,305	Non Distributed Costs	13,350	(10,249)	3,101
10,016	(9,651)	365	Public Health	10,926	(10,458)	468
529,209	**(336,510)**	**192,699**	**Cost of services**	**481,254**	**(325,462)**	**155,793**
		(1,187)	Other operating income and expenditure (Note 3)			(3,745)
		21,060	Financing and investment income and expenditure (Note 4)			17,209
		(189,048)	Taxation and non-specific grant income (Note 5)			(173,958)
		23,524	**(Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of Services**			**(4,702)**
		(8,984)	(Surplus) or deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and equipment (Note 17)			(13,016)
		68,625	Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability/(asset) (Notes 17 & 32)			(45,072)
		59,641	**Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure**			**(58,088)**
		83,165	**Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure**			**(62,790)**

The Total Comprehensive Income is credited to the Authority's reserves, as detailed by the Movement in Reserves Statement. This reserves movement can also be seen in the Balance Sheet.

3. Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet shows the value as at the Balance Sheet date of the assets and liabilities recognised by the authority. The net assets of the Authority (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Authority.

31 March 2015 £000		Notes	31 March 2016 £000
433,619	Property, Plant & Equipment	19	461,133
669	Heritage Assets	21	669
13,000	Long Term Investments	9	5,000
1,639	Intangible Assets	20	1,291
8,234	Long Term Debtors	7 & 9	8,095
457,161	**Long Term Assets**		**476,187**
73,422	Short Term Investments	9	80,873
68	Inventories	36	46
25,756	Short Term Debtors	7	30,225
7,288	Assets Held for Sale	22	7,288
19,324	Cash and Cash Equivalents	14	23,311
125,858	**Current Assets**		**141,744**
(13,069)	Short Term Borrowing	9	(16,178)
(56,054)	Short Term Creditors	8	(59,345)
(2,754)	Current Provisions	11	(1,445)
(71,877)	**Current Liabilities**		**(76,968)**
(4,577)	Provisions	11	(6,516)
(116,976)	Long Term Borrowing	9	(116,976)
(34,099)	Other Long Term Liabilities	9	(32,346)
(293,820)	Pension Liability	32	(263,154)
(10,651)	Capital Grants Receipts in Advance	6	(8,162)
(460,123)	**Long Term Liabilities**		**(427,155)**
51,018	**Net Assets**		**113,808**
(104,554)	Usable Reserves	16	(101,080)
53,536	Unusable Reserves	17	(12,728)
(51,018)	**Total Reserves**		**(113,808)**

4. Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the authority during the reporting period. The statement shows how the authority generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows from operating activities indicates the extent to which the operations of the authority are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the authority. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources, which are intended to contribute to the authority's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the authority.

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
23,524	Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services	(4,702)
(44,802)	Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non cash movements (note 15a)	(30,553)
32,053	Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities (note 15b)	23,671
10,775	Net Cash flows from Operating Activities (note 15c)	(11,583)
3,639	Investing Activities (note 15d)	8,423
(11,023)	Financing Activities (note 15e)	(827)
3,390	Net (increase) or decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(3,987)
22,714	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	19,324
19,324	**Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period (Note 14)**	**23,311**

NOTES TO THE CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

1. MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Other than that disclosed on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure statement, there were no material items of income and expense.

2. AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR RESOURCE ALLOCATION DECISIONS

In the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement (CIES), income and expenditure are presented by service as specified by CIPFA's Service Expenditure Reporting Code of Practice. The CIES includes the income and expenditure of the Authority's maintained schools as if it were the expenditure of the Authority.

The Authority's Executive primarily takes decisions about resource allocation on the basis of budget reports, which are analysed across service departments. These budget reports are summarised by the revenue outturn report, which appears in the Narrative Statement.

Budget reports are prepared on a different basis from the accounting policies used in the CIES. In particular:

- Budget reports include some charges in relation to capital expenditure e.g. budgeted depreciation, but not the adjustment to depreciation following revaluation, or some impairment losses, which are all charged to services in the CIES.
- Dedicated Schools Grant is recorded as supplies and services expenditure in the budget reports, but as employee expenditure in the CIES. This distinction occurs because the budget reports to the Authority's Executive show expenditure from the Authority-only perspective. The CIES, however, must consolidate schools' expenditure into the Authority's single entity accounts, as stipulated by CIPFA's Code of Practice (see schools policy xxiv). For the same reason, any DSG-funded income received by the Authority from schools is included in budget reports, but removed on consolidation from the CIES.
- The cost of retirement benefits in budget reports is based on cash flows (employer's pension contributions), rather than the current service cost of benefits accrued in the year as in the CIES.
- The adjusting accrual for absences is also excluded from budget reports.

The income and expenditure of the Authority's service departments recorded in the CIES for the year is as follows:

2015/16 Departmental Analysis	Corporate Services**	Children, Schools & Families	Community and Housing			Public Health	Environment & Regeneration	Total
			Adult Social Care	Libraries	Housing			
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
INCOME								
Fees, charges and other service income	(12,844)	(5,767)	(13,503)	(925)	(485)	(388)	(27,751)	**(61,663)**
Government grants (Note 6)	(93,259)	(154,586)	(1,317)	(1,487)	(2,543)	(10,071)	(536)	**(263,799)**
Total Income	**(106,103)**	**(160,354)**	**(14,820)**	**(2,412)**	**(3,028)**	**(10,458)**	**(28,287)**	**(325,462)**
EXPENDITURE								
Employee expenses*	26,551	130,862	11,015	3,166	1,284	1,044	23,659	**197,580**
Other service expenses	108,746	71,054	58,955	1,245	3,237	9,704	21,382	**274,324**
Depreciation, Impairment losses and (revaluation increases) - Note 18	2,198	(2,028)	76	388	0	0	10,251	**10,885**
Support service recharges	(17,943)	5,179	4,351	1,076	265	178	5,358	**(1,535)**
Total Expenditure	**119,553**	**205,067**	**74,397**	**5,875**	**4,786**	**10,926**	**60,650**	**481,254**
Net Cost of Services (Statement of Accounts)	**13,450**	**44,714**	**59,577**	**3,463**	**1,759**	**468**	**32,363**	**155,793**
Items in Cost of Services not in Narrative Statement	(16,013)	(5,368)	5,680	1,332	394	179	10,308	(3,490)
Total Narrative Statement (Revenue Outturn Report)	**29,463**	**50,082**	**53,897**	**2,131**	**1,365**	**289**	**22,055**	**159,282**

*Includes the following expenditure on staff employed at voluntary-aided and foundation schools:

Employee Expenditure	2014/15 £'000	2015/16 £'000
VA Schools	27,166	28,162
Foundation Schools	5,111	5,627
Total	**32,277**	**33,789**

**Corporate Services outturn includes net recharges, which are shown separately as 'other' in the Narrative Statement.

The table below reconciles the Departmental Analysis, the Narrative Statement and the Surplus or Deficit on the provision of services:

2015/16	Total Narrative Statement (Revenue Outturn Report) £000	Items in Departmental Analysis not in Narrative Statement £000	Total Cost of Services £000	Corporate Amounts £000	Total (Surplus)/ Deficit on the provision of services £000
INCOME					
Fees, charges and other service income	(86,266)	24,603	(61,663)	0	**(61,663)**
Interest & investment income (Note 9)	(22)	22	0	(1,850)	**(1,850)**
Taxation & non-specific grant income (Note 5)	0	0	0	(173,958)	**(173,958)**
Recharges	(33,902)	33,902	0	0	**0**
Government grants (Note 6)	(266,673)	2,874	(263,799)	0	**(263,799)**
Other	2,752	(2,752)	0	(800)	**(800)**
Total Income	**(384,111)**	**58,649**	**(325,462)**	**(176,608)**	**(502,070)**
EXPENDITURE					
Employee expenses	97,197	100,383	197,580	0	**197,580**
Other service expenses	393,048	(118,724)	274,324	0	**274,324**
Depreciation, Impairment losses and (revaluation increases) -Note 18	19,619	(8,734)	10,885	0	**10,885**
Support Service Recharges	33,528	(35,063)	(1,535)	0	**(1,535)**
Interest Payments (Note 9)	0	0	0	10,255	**10,255**
Precepts & Levies	0	0	0	926	**926**
Interest on net defined benefit liability (asset) (Note 32)	0	0	0	9,434	**9,434**
Gain or loss on disposal of fixed assets (Note 3)	0	0	0	(4,671)	**(4,671)**
Other finance and investment expenditure (Note 4)	0	0	0	170	**170**
Total Expenditure	**543,392**	**(62,138)**	**481,254**	**16,114**	**497,368**
Net Expenditure/(Income)	**159,282**	**(3,488)**	**155,793**	**(160,494)**	**(4,702)**

2014/15 Comparative Figures

2014/15 Departmental Analysis	Corporate Services	Children, Schools & Families	Community & Housing			Public Health	Environment & Regeneration	Total
			Adult Social Care	Libraries	Housing			
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
INCOME								
Fees, charges and other service income	(18,023)	(8,550)	(17,948)	(1,065)	(324)	(415)	(27,295)	**(73,621)**
Government grants (Note 6)	(98,639)	(150,052)	(348)	(1,603)	(2,156)	(9,236)	(854)	**(262,889)**
Total Income	**(116,663)**	**(158,602)**	**(18,297)**	**(2,669)**	**(2,480)**	**(9,651)**	**(28,149)**	**(336,510)**
EXPENDITURE								
Employee expenses *	24,644	128,498*	13,943	3,178	1,446	858	23,370	**195,937**
Other service expenses	120,954	75,880	61,491	1,577	2,589	9,048	21,890	**293,428**
Depreciation & Impairment Losses (Note 18)	2,036	27,654	147	632	0	0	10,913	**41,382**
Support service recharges	(16,590)	4,785	3,958	1,023	282	110	4,893	**(1,539)**
Total Expenditure	**131,044**	**236,817**	**79,538**	**6,411**	**4,317**	**10,016**	**61,066**	**529,209**
Net Cost of Services (Statement of Accounts)	**14,381**	**78,215**	**61,242**	**3,742**	**1,837**	**365**	**32,917**	**192,699**
Items in Cost of Services not in Cabinet Outturn report	(14,374)	31,012	5,247	1,268	(73)	110	11,092	**34,282**
Total Revenue Outturn report	**28,755**	**47,203**	**55,995**	**2,474**	**1,910**	**255**	**21,825**	**158,417**

2014/15	Total Revenue Outturn	Items in Departmental Analysis not in Revenue Outturn	Total Cost of Services	Corporate Amounts	Total (Surplus)/ Deficit on the provision of services
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
INCOME					
Fees, charges and other service income	(90,598)	16,977	(73,621)	0	**(73,621)**
Interest & investment income (Note 9)	0	0	0	(1,552)	**(1,552)**
Taxation & non-specific grant income (Note 5)	0	0	0	(189,048)	**(189,048)**
Recharges	(32,852)	32,852	0	0	**0**
Government grants (Note 6)	(260,509)	(2,380)	(262,889)	0	**(262,889)**
Other (Note 4)	(3,064)	3,064	0	(1,206)	**(1,206)**
Total Income	(387,023)	50,513	(336,510)	(191,805)	**(528,315)**
EXPENDITURE					
Employee expenses	96,299	99,639	195,938	0	**195,938**
Other service expenses	398,885	(105,457)	293,428	0	**293,428**
Depreciation & Impairment Losses (note 18)	17,768	23,614	41,382	0	**41,382**
Support Service Recharges	32,488	(34,027)	(1,539)	0	**(1,539)**
Interest Payments (Note 9)	0	0	0	10,417	**10,417**
Precepts & Levies	0	0	0	931	**931**
Interest on net defined benefit liability/(asset) (Note 32)	0	0	0	9,477	**9,477**
Gain or loss on disposal of fixed assets (Note 3)	0	0	0	(2,138)	**(2,138)**
Gain or loss on disposal of academies (Note 4)	0	0	0	3,923	**3,923**
Other	0	0	0	19	**19**
Total Expenditure	545,440	(16,232)	529,208	22,630	**551,838**
Net Expenditure/(Income)	**158,417**	**34,282**	**192,699**	**(169,176)**	**23,524**

3. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
931	Precepts and Levies	926
(2,138)	(Gains)/ losses on the disposal of non-current assets	(4,671)
19	Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool	0
(1,187)	**Total**	**(3,745)**

4. FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
10,417	Interest payable and similar charges (Note 9)	10,255
9,477	Net interest on defined pension liability (Note 32)	9,434
(1,552)	Interest receivable and similar income (Note 9)	(1,850)
(329)	Trading accounts not related to services (Note 35)	170
3,923	Loss on the disposal of academies	0
(877)	Other (income)/expenditure	(800)
21,060	**Total**	**17,209**

5. TAXATION AND NON-SPECIFIC GRANT INCOMES

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
(80,221)	Council tax income	(80,155)
(23,676)	Non domestic rates (see Note 6)	(25,695)
(61,565)	Non-ringfenced government grants (see Note 6)	(51,782)
(23,586)	Capital grants and contributions (see Note 6)	(16,327)
(189,048)	**Total**	**(173,958)**

6. GRANT INCOME

The London Borough of Merton credited the following grants, contributions, donations and taxation income to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2015/16:

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income		
Collection Fund	(80,221)	(80,155)
Revenue Support Grant	(39,738)	(30,425)
Business Rates	(23,676)	(25,695)
Top-up Grant	(7,694)	(7,841)
Capital Grant Income	(23,586)	(16,327)
PFI Contribution	(4,797)	(4,797)
New Homes Bonus Grant	(3,199)	(3,679)
Section 31 Grant	(1,278)	(1,051)
Council Tax Freeze Grant	(852)	(867)
Education Services Grant	(3,232)	(2,594)
Other grants under £1 million	(774)	(528)
Total	**(189,048)**	**(173,958)**
Credited to Services		
Grants over £1million		
Schools Delegated Budget	(131,414)	(138,183)
Housing Benefits Subsidy	(96,042)	(91,149)
Public Health Grant	(9,236)	(10,071)
Benefits Administration	(1,311)	(1,074)
Pupil Premium	(6,285)	(5,991)
Sixth Form Funding	(5,251)	(5,543)
Bed & Breakfast Accommodation	(1,680)	(2,211)
Universal Infant Free School Meals	(1,435)	(2,206)
Adult Education Main	(1,603)	(1,487)
	(254,259)	(257,915)
Total grants under £1million*	(8,630)	(5,884)
Total Grants	**(262,889)**	**(263,799)**
Contributions over £1million		
Contributions from CCG	(1,525)	(1,429)
Registered Nursing Care Contribution	(1,008)	(1,237)
Local Taxation Services	(1,126)	(1,001)
Shared Legal Service	(5,065)	(4,204)
Recharge for out of borough SEN support	(1,338)	(1,267)
Funding Transfer from NHS England to Social Care**	(3,428)	0
	(13,489)	(9,138)
Total contributions under £1million	(12,287)	(10,166)
Total Contributions	**(25,776)**	**(19,304)**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**(288,665)**	**(283,104)**

*Includes grant income credited to services to fund REFCUS.
**In 2015/16, this contribution has been replaced by the Better Care Fund pooled budget; see disclosure note 37 for further detail.

The Authority has received a number of capital grants that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them, which if not met, will require the monies to be returned. The balances at the year end are shown in the following table.

Long Term Liabilities - Capital Grants Receipts in Advance

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
1. Government Grants and other contributions		
Other Grants and Contributions	(2,751)	(616)
	(2,751)	(616)
2. Section 106	(7,044)	(6,943)
3. Schools Capital Grants	(855)	(604)
Total	**(10,651)**	**(8,162)**

DEBTORS, CREDITORS AND CASH FLOWS

7. DEBTORS

Gross Debt Re-stated £000	Impairment Re-stated £000	31 March 2015 Net Debt Re-stated £000		Gross Debt £000	Impairment £000	31 March 2016 Net Debt £000
			Long Term Debtors			
811	0	811	Other Local Authorities	776	0	776
10,638	(3,215)	7,423	Bodies external to general government	10,921	(3,602)	7,319
11,449	**(3,215)**	**8,234**	**Total Long Term Debtors**	**11,697**	**(3,602)**	**8,095**
			Short Term Debtors			
7,869	0	7,869	Central government bodies	5,286	0	5,286
0	0	0	Other Local Authorities	81	0	81
29,459	(11,572)	17,887	Bodies external to general government	36,162	(11,304)	24,858
37,328	**(11,572)**	**25,756**	**Total short term debtors**	**41,529**	**(11,304)**	**30,225**
48,777	**(14,787)**	**33,989**	**Total Debtors**	**53,226**	**(14,906)**	**38,320**

Financial Instruments in Debtors

Gross Debt £000	Impairment £000	31 March 2015 Net Debt £000		Gross Debt £000	Impairment £000	31 March 2016 Net Debt £000
			Long Term Debtors			
811	0	811	Other Local Authorities	776	0	776
7,488	(455)	7,033	Bodies external to general government	7,338	(463)	6,875
8,299	**(455)**	**7,844**	**Total Long Term Debtors**	**8,114**	**(463)**	**7,651**
			Short Term Debtors			
19,048	(2,395)	16,653	Bodies external to general government	20,135	(2,372)	17,763
19,048	**(2,395)**	**16,653**	**Total short term debtors**	**20,135**	**(2,372)**	**17,763**
27,347	**(2,850)**	**24,497**	**Total Financial Instruments in Debtors**	**28,249**	**(2,835)**	**25,414**

8. CREDITORS

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
	Short Term Creditors	
(3,452)	Central government bodies	(3,352)
(1,454)	Other local authorities	(1,420)
(199)	NHS bodies	(217)
(50,949)	Bodies external to general government	(54,356)
(56,054)	**Total Short Term Creditors**	**(59,345)**

Financial Instruments in Creditors

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
	Short Term Creditors	
(686)	Other local authorities	(756)
(199)	NHS bodies	(217)
(41,088)	Bodies external to general government	(38,898)
(41,973)	**Total Financial Instruments in Short Term Creditors**	**(39,871)**

9. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial Instruments are contractual arrangements for the transfer of cash and include all debtors and creditors arising other than from statutory requirements. They do not include debtors and creditors that arise through statutory requirements such as local taxes and government grants.

The Authority is required to disclose the risks inherent in its usage of financial instruments in its treasury activities, their significance, and how they are managed (Note 10). The following tables show the location of financial instruments within the Authority's accounts.

Categories of Financial Instruments

	Long-term		Current	
	31 March 2015 Re-stated £000	31 March 2016 £000	31 March 2015 Re-stated £000	31 March 2016 £000
Investments				
Loans and receivables	13,000	5,000	73,422	80,873
Total investments	**13,000**	**5,000**	**73,422**	**80,873**
Debtors				
Loans and receivables	7,844	7,651	16,653	17,763
Total debtors	**7,844**	**7,651**	**16,653**	**17,763**
Borrowings				
Financial liabilities at amortised cost	116,976	116,976	13,069	16,178
Total borrowings	**116,976**	**116,976**	**13,069**	**16,178**
Other Liabilities				
PFI and Finance Lease Liabilities	34,099	32,226	1,597	1,638
Total other liabilities	**34,099**	**32,226**	**1,597**	**1,638**
Short Term Creditors				
Other Financial liabilities at amortised cost	N/A	N/A	40,376	38,233
Total creditors	**N/A**	**N/A**	**40,376**	**38,233**

The Authority's policy is to undertake its treasury activities within the scope of the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management. The annual treasury strategy, which is approved by Council, is developed with recognition of treasury risks, and includes Prudential Indicator limits for the overall amount of borrowing. The term (maturity) and fixed/variable interest rate characteristics of borrowing and investment are also considered. The treasury strategy also sets out the Authority's criteria for the minimum creditworthiness required for investment counter parties.

Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

	2014/15 Re-stated			2015/16		
	Financial Liabilities measured at amortised cost	Financial Assets: Loans and Receivables	Total	Financial Liabilities measured at amortised cost	Financial Assets: Loans and Receivables	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Interest Expense - Borrowings	6,687	0	6,687	6,702	0	6,702
Interest Expense - Finance Leases	3,711	0	3,711	3,533	0	3,533
Fee Expenses	19	0	19	19	0	19
Total Expenses in Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	**10,417**	**0**	**10,417**	**10,255**	**0**	**10,255**
Interest Income - Investments	0	(887)	(887)	0	(1,124)	(1,124)
Interest Income - Finance Leases	0	(664)	(664)	0	(726)	(726)
Total income in Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	**0**	**(1,551)**	**(1,551)**	**0**	**(1,850)**	**(1,850)**
Net (gain)/loss for the year	**10,417**	**(1,551)**	**8,866**	**10,255**	**(1,850)**	**8,405**

Investments

All short and long-term investments are in compliance with the Authority's investment policy.

Investment Profile	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£000	£000
Long-term	13,000	5,000
Short-term	73,100	80,400
Accrued Investment Income	322	473
Total	**86,422**	**85,873**

Investments - Movement in year	£000
Investments at 1 April 2015	**86,422**
Change in investment managed internally	(700)
Change in accrued investment income	151
Investment at 31 March 2016	**85,873**
Long-term investment (book value)	5,000
Short-term investment (book value)	80,400

	Book Value £000	Fair Value £000	Unrealised Profits/(Losses) £000
Managed Internally	80,873	80,993	0
Managed Externally	5,000	5,036	36
Total	**85,873**	**86,029**	**36**

Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is defined as 'the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date'. Fair value has been assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that take place over the remaining life of the instruments (Level 2 in the IFRS fair value hierarchy).

The fair value of the Authority's internally managed investment portfolio is not materially different to the book value, which is disclosed in the table below.

Internally managed investments	Book Value March 2015 £000	Fair Value 31 March 2015 £000	Book Value 31 March 2016 £000	Fair Value 31 March 2016 £000
Fixed Term Deposit	81,100	81,505	69,450	70,043
Money Market Funds	0	0	10,950	10,950
	81,100	**81,505**	**80,400**	**80,993**

The fair value of the Authority's investments is greater than the book value because the Council's portfolio of assets includes a number of fixed rate investments where the interest rate payable is higher than the rates available for similar investments in the market at the balance sheet date. This shows a notional future gain based on economic conditions at 31 March 2016 arising from counter-parties' commitment to pay interest to the Council above current market rates.

In line with FRS25, IFRS7 and IFRS13 on Financial Instruments, the Authority has calculated the fair value of its borrowing portfolio in the following table. The calculation of fair value involves estimating the premium payable on each loan if it were redeemed at year end, and adding this to the outstanding principal. All loans are at fixed rates and do not include derivatives, to which the Authority is directly exposed. The Authority is not able to package its debt as a marketable security and no adjustment is required to the book value of these loans on the balance sheet.

The methods and assumptions used in the valuation technique were:

- For Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) debt, fair values as at 31st March 2016 published by PWLB have been used.
- For other market debt, Net Present Value (NPV) methodology has been used, which provides an estimate of the value of future payments in today's terms. The discount rate used in the NPV calculation is usually equal to the current rate in relation to the same instrument from a comparable lender and would be the rate applicable in the market on the date of valuation, for an instrument with the same duration date to maturity.

Borrowing at source - Fair Value	31 March 2015 Re-stated		31 March 2016	
	Fair Value £000	Book Value £000	Fair Value £000	Book Value £000
Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)	65,985	52,010	66,548	52,010
Market Loan	95,804	63,000	96,423	63,000
Temporary Loan	11,911	11,910	15,008	15,000
Stock Loan	2,463	1,966	2,271	1,966
Total	**176,163**	**128,886**	**180,250**	**131,976**

Borrowing - Maturity Profile	31 March 2015 £000	31 March 2016 £000
Less than 1 year	11,910	15,000
Between 1 and 2 years	0	3,966
Between 2 and 5 years	3,966	0
Between 5 and 10 years	30,510	30,510
More than 10 years	82,500	82,500
Total over 1 year	**116,976**	**116,976**
Total Borrowings	**128,886**	**131,976**
Accrued Interest	1,159	1,178
	130,045	**133,154**

Balance Sheet figures are based upon the maturity profile of borrowings. No early repayment or impairment is recognised. Instruments with maturity of less than 12 months or trade or other receivables, fair value is assessed as the carrying amount or the billed amount. The fair value of the Council's total liabilities is greater than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of loans includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the rates available for similar loans in the market at the balance sheet date. This shows a notional future loss based on economic conditions at 31 March 2016 arising from a commitment to pay interest to lenders above current market rates. The fair value of PWLB loans of £66.548m measures the economic effect of the terms agreed with the PWLB compared with estimates of the terms that would be offered for market transactions undertaken at the Balance Sheet date. The difference between the carrying amount and the fair value measures the additional interest that the Authority will pay over the remaining terms of the loans under the agreements with the PWLB, against what would be paid if the loans were at prevailing market rates. However, the Authority has a continuing ability to borrow at concessionary rates from the PWLB rather than from the markets.

10. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including:

Credit Risk

Credit risk arises in the lending of surplus funds to banks, building societies and other local authorities as well as credit exposures to the Authority's customers.

Lending and Investments
In the case of lending/investing surplus funds, risk is minimised through the Authority's credit policy that seeks to ensure that invested funds (deposits) are at relatively low risk of deposit-taker default. The policy sets a minimum level of creditworthiness for deposits in individual financial institutions, assessed by reference to data from commercial credit rating agencies and credit default swap data. The minimum credit criteria for 2015/16 were as follows:

Category	Fitch	Moody's	Standard & Poor's	Definition
Banks and Building Societies				
Short Tem	F1	P-1	A-1	Highest credit quality on a 12 month view
Long Term	A-	A3	A-1	Very low expectation of credit risk developing
Viability/Rating	bbb+	c-	n/a	Adequate institution with limited weakness
Support	1	n/a	n/a	Expectation of central government support
Money Market Funds	AAAmmf	Aaa-mf	AAAm	

In addition to deposits in higher rated deposit-takers, the Authority may use an AAA rated Money Market Fund, (which spreads risk taking across deposit takers), and may also place deposits in UK public sector institutions, such as local authorities. At 31st March 2016 the disposition of investments was:

Category	£000	%	Spread (number of counterparties)	Fitch Rating
UK Clearing Banks	38,650	45.3%	3	F1, A, a-,1
UK Building Society	17,200	20.1%	1	F1, A, a-,1
Local Authority	8,000	9.4%	2	n/a
Pooled Property Fund	5,000	5.9%	1	AAAmmf
Pooled Investments - Money Market Funds*	10,950	12.7%	2	AAAmmf
Non UK Banks	5,600	6.6%	1	AAA
Total	**85,400**	**100.0%**	**10**	

*The Money Market Funds are administered through two institutions, Deutsche Bank and Aberdeen. Funds are pooled with monies from other investors, and invested by a Fund Manager in a large spread of shareholdings and government bonds, to diversify risk.

A high credit standard increases concentration of deposits in fewer institutions than would ideally be the case. However, it is considered that in prevailing market circumstances high credit quality is crucial, and outweighs the alternative of a wider spread of deposits across less well-rated counterparties. As and when credit ratings allow, efforts will be made to spread investment across additional deposit-takers.

Current Deposits and Trade Debtors

No losses or impairments were incurred in 2015/16, nor are expected for the duration of current deposits. The Authority does not generally allow credit for customers. The Authority's maximum potential exposure to credit risk is with trade debtors, which are reviewed individually to assess risk of default and need for a provision. Factors taken into account in the assessment include the stability of the organisation, the size of the debt, the age of the debt and what, if any, security such as a charge on property has been provided. The past-due amount of trade debts can be analysed by age as follows:

	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£000	£000
< 3 months	8,526	6,758
3 to 12 months	1,731	1,904
> 1 year	3,902	4,213
Total	**14,159**	**12,875**

Cash

The Authority's cash is held in a UK clearing bank and when the balance is significant, deposits are spread across a number of institutions to reduce risk.

Liquidity Risk

The Authority's ability to pay its financial commitments as and when due is supported by substantial resources. Also, it has a comprehensive cash flow management system that seeks to ensure that cash is available as needed. It plans a balanced annual budget that provides sufficient revenue to cover annual expenditure, and has access to borrowings from money markets and the Public Works Loans Board.

There is no significant risk that the Authority will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments, although there is risk the Authority may be bound to replenish some of its borrowings at a time of unfavourable interest rates.

The maturity profile is designed to limit the consequence of significant amounts of finance being required when market conditions are difficult or expensive. The maturity analysis of financial liabilities is set out in the following table:

	31 March 2015		31 March 2016	
	£000	%	£000	%
Under 12 months	11,910	9.2%	15,000	11.4%
1yr to 2yrs	0	0.0%	3,966	3.0%
2yrs to 5yrs	3,966	3.1%	0	0.0%
5yrs to 10yrs	30,510	23.7%	30,510	23.1%
10yrs and over	82,500	64.0%	82,500	62.5%
Total	**128,886**	**100%**	**131,976**	**100%**

The above represents the nominal exposure to debt maturities, but some Lenders Option (LOBO) debt allows the Lender to prompt a repayment by requesting an interest rate change that is unacceptable to the Authority. The risk of this occurring is limited by the current rate of interest on such debt, which is higher than current and forecast market rates. The Authority is therefore not exposed to immediate refinancing risk. In addition, if redemption were required, the Authority has adequate resources to finance it, and its occurrence would currently offer the prospect of cost saving.

LOBO debt exposure with market rates of:	Prospectively repayable / requiring Re-finance	Proportion of total debt
	£000	%
4.00 - 4.99%	5,000	3.8
5.00 - 5.99%	34,000	25.8
6.00 - 6.99%	15,500	11.7
7.00 - 7.99%	2,000	1.5
8.00 - 8.99%	6,500	4.9
Total	**63,000**	**47.7**

None of the above debt is reasonably in prospect of option exercise. Liquidity is supported by the significant funds the Authority has under short-term cash investment. Fixed interest rate deposits (investments) are placed in maturities that balance the need to support liquidity for day-to-day cash flow needs with the spreading of investments over a range of periods to optimise investment return.

At 31st March 2016 the sources of potential borrowing appear unimpaired, and the maturity profile of investments, available to support liquidity going forward, is as follows:

	£000	%
April to June 2016	4,300	5.0
July to September 2016	31,950	37.4
October to December 2016	33,200	38.9
January 2017 to March 2017	10,950	12.8
April 2017 to June 2017	0	0.0
June 2017 to September 2017	0	0.0
October 2017 and beyond	5,000	5.9
	85,400	**100.0**

The Authority did not experience any liquidity problems in 2015/16 and does not anticipate any for 2016/17.

Interest Rate (or Market) Risk

The Authority is exposed to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments as follows:

- Borrowing at variable rates – the interest expense charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement can rise or fall.
- Investments at variable rates – the interest income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise or fall accordingly.
- Borrowing at fixed rates – the fair value of the borrowing liability will fall if market rates rise and increase if rates fall.
- Investments at fixed rates – the fair value of the assets will fall if rates rise and increase if rates fall.

If market interest rates move by 0.5% and 1.0%, with other variables held constant, the financial effect on the portfolio is estimated to be:

	2015/16 £000	0.50% £000	1.00% £000	Mitigation
Borrowings	131,976	315	630	In the short term, a 0.5% or 1.0% rise in market interest rate is unlikely to have any impact on the existing debt portfolio because of the LOBO rates in the portfolio. On the other hand, should a 0.5% or 1.0% change in market interest rate be translated directly into a corresponding increase in investment rates, the existing investment portfolio will be affected to the extent by which the Authority is locked into its investments until maturity. A premium would be payable to unwind the fixed deposits.
Investments	(85,400)	(427)	(854)	
Impact on CIES	N/A	(112)	(224)	

Borrowings
The Authority's portfolio of borrowings is effectively on long-term fixed rates, and the consequence of exposure to short-term rate movements is very limited. Prudential Indicators, incorporated into treasury strategy, set limits to control exposure to this prospective risk and the policy of maintaining a spread of transaction maturities over time acts to average and moderate the consequences of interest rate movements.

Prudential Indicator Limits

Maximum % exposure to	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Fixed rates	100	100	100	100
Variable rates	50	50	50	50

At 31st March 2016 exposure to variable rates on borrowings is exclusively through future maturities and the risk of LOBO options being exercised. The prospect of the latter is currently not considered significant. The market risk is, therefore, through the spread of debt maturities, and an estimate of a possible financial consequence is shown in the following table. The table shows the maturity analysis of financial liabilities, with the maximum and minimum limits for fixed interest rates maturing in each period (approved by Council in the Treasury Management Strategy).

Maturity in	Actual at 31 March 2015 £000	Actual at 31 March 2016 £000	Approved Lower Limit %	Approved Higher Limit %
Under 12 months	11,910	15,000	0	60
1 to 2 years	0	3,966	0	60
2 to 5 years	3,966	0		
5 to 10 years	30,510	30,510	0	80
10 to 15 years	4,500	4,500	0	100
15 to 20 years	1,000	12,500	0	100
20 to 25 years	11,500	0		
25 to 30 years	13,500	13,500	0	100
30 to 35 years	0	0		
35 to 40 years	17,000	32,000	0	100
40 to 45 years	15,000	0		
45 to 50 years	20,000	20,000	0	100
	128,886	**131,976**		

Investments

Investment strategy seeks to exploit the forecast trend in interest rates. If rates are expected to rise, then investments tend to be placed on variable rate terms or short fixed period to allow early re-investment at higher rates. If they are expected to fall, an extended fixed period will maintain income at a higher rate for longer. However, interest rate forecasts do not imply certainty, and optimising investment returns has to be balanced with the need to maintain adequate liquidity. Against this background a Prudential Indicator controls the balance between short-term investments, influenced by liquidity, and longer strategic investment.

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Maximum investment over 1 year as percentage of total investments	50	50	50	50

At 31st March 2016, the investment portfolio's exposure to interest rate change is set out in the following table.

Deposit Maturity in:	Actual at 31 March 2015 £000	Actual at 31 March 2016 £000	Current average interest rate %
0-3 months	9,500	4,300	1.0
3-6 months	25,550	31,950	0.9
6-9 months	32,950	33,200	1.0
9-12 months	5,100	10,950	0.4
over 12 months	13,000	5,000	4.0
	86,100	**85,400**	0.9

Note: Time deposits incur penalties if called before the end date, while the pooled property would incur selling fees.

PFI Borrowing

The PFI loans or liabilities and rate of interest payable are derived from the unitary payment schedule with New Schools and do not change.

Price Risk

The Authority (excluding its Pension Fund, which is subject to separate constraints) does not currently invest in financial instruments that are subject to market price volatility. If this were to change then the treasury strategy would be developed to manage these risks.

Foreign Exchange Risk

The Authority has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies (other than in respect of its Pension Fund), and thus has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.

Refinancing and Maturity Risk

The Authority maintains a significant debt and investment portfolio. Whilst the cash flow procedures above are considered against the refinancing risk procedures, longer-term risk to the Council relates to managing the exposure to replacing financial instruments as they mature. This risk relates to both the maturing of longer-term financial liabilities and longer-term financial assets.

The approved treasury indicator limits for the maturity structure of debt and the limits placed on investments made for greater than one year in duration are the key parameters used to address this risk. The Council's approved treasury and investment strategies address the main risks and the central treasury team address the operational risks within the approved parameters. This includes:

- monitoring the maturity profile of financial liabilities and amending the profile through either new borrowing or the rescheduling of the existing debt; and
- monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the Council's day-to-day cash flow needs, and the spread of longer-term investments provide stability of maturities and returns in relation to the longer-term cash flow needs.

Overall Procedures for Managing Risk

The Authority's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets, and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services.

11. PROVISIONS

	Injury and damage compensation claims £000	Other provisions £000	Total £000
Balance at 1 April 2015	(4,013)	(3,319)	(7,331)
Additional provisions made in 2015/16	(1,317)	(2,840)	(4,157)
Amounts used in 2015/16	1,011	2,517	3,527
Balance at 31 March 2016	**(4,319)**	**(3,642)**	**(7,961)**

Outstanding Legal Cases
The Authority is not involved in any legal cases other than those already disclosed as contingent liabilities.

Injury and Damage Compensation Claims:

- **Insurance Fund £4.319m**

The Authority, in line with most other authorities, self-insures for claims up to a certain value. As part of this it maintains an Insurance Fund to cover claims. The authority tops up the fund at year end, so it is maintained within the limits recommended by the authority's actuaries.

Other Provisions:

- **Housing £0.234m**

As part of the stock transfer agreement made on 22 March 2010, the authority paid £1.85m to Merton Priory Homes in order for them to complete the 2009/10 capital programme. Due to health and safety and various design issues, the cost of the programme increased by £0.24m. The work has been completed and a provision of £0.343m was made for final settlement of this and other outstanding housing contracts. As at 31/03/2016, £0.234m remains in the provision for settlement of outstanding contracts, which is expected to be reached during 2016/17. No charge was made against the provision during 2015/16.

- **Single Status £0.052m**

Single Status is a national agreement reached in 1997 aimed at modernising pay and rewards in Local Government. The agreement covers the introduction of a single job evaluation (JE) scheme for all Authority workers, a standardised working week and a pay and grading review which recognises equal pay for work of equal value. A further national implementation agreement was reached in 2004 under which local authorities would complete and implement local pay reviews. In 2015/16, the Authority made payments totalling £0.246m against the provision. The remaining £0.053m provision is the estimated outstanding liability for single status allowances.

- **PFI Refund £0m**

In 2014/15, the Authority had made provision of £0.056m for the partial refund of past contributions made by an Academy school under the PFI scheme (see Note 29). The liability was settled for £0.056m during 2015/16.

- **NDR Appeals £2.382m**

The Authority has a provision of £2.382m (£0.185m current, £2.197m non-current) for its share of appeals against NDR (Business Rates) charges. During 2015/16, £2.215m was charged against the provision, and an additional £1.867m set-aside to cover future appeals. The total £2.382m provision reflects an estimate of the potential effects of appeals that may be settled in future years.

- **Housing Benefit Grant Clawback £0.974m**

Following the audit of past grant claims, the Authority expects to have to make a repayment to the government, in respect of an overclaimed sum. The estimated repayment is £0.974m.

Of the above provisions, those for housing benefit grant, single status, housing and part of the NDR appeals, totalling £1.445m, are classified as current provisions (£2.754m at 31/03/2015), expected to fall due within one year of the balance sheet date. The remainder of the provisions, totalling £6.516m (£4.577m at 31/03/2015) are long-term provisions, expected to fall due more than one year after the balance sheet date.

12. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Local Land Charges

A group of property search companies sought to claim refunds of fees paid to the Authority to access land charges data. The parties have reached agreement on the claims. The Authority has agreed to pay the property search companies' legal costs and is in discussions with the claimants about this. At present it is not possible to put a final value on the potential liability.

Employment Disputes

There are two significant employment disputes where compensation and/or costs may be involved.

In the first, LBM faces a claim for £122,285, although the Authority itself believes the true claim value to be in the region of £12,000.

The second claim is for constructive dismissal/discrimination, with a maximum estimated liability of £55,000. This claim is at an early stage.

Due to the inherent uncertainties surrounding their outcome, the Council has not made a provision for these in the accounts.

Education
There is one ongoing Special Educational Needs tribunal case of note. A residential college placement is being sought which would cost the Authority £230,000 a year. The Authority is offering local provision at approximately £33,000 a year. Due to the inherent uncertainties surrounding the tribunal outcome, the Authority has not made a provision for these in the accounts.

CHAS 2013 Ltd
CHAS 2013 Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of the London Borough of Merton. It formerly operated as part of the Authority as a trading account. It is the established market leader for health and safety pre-qualification in the UK.

Proceedings have been issued against CHAS 2013 Ltd and the Authority for £720,000 arising out of a contractual matter. CHAS 2013 Ltd and the Authority have put in a counterclaim, which exceeds this sum, in respect of the third party's alleged unauthorised use of the CHAS registered trademark and name. Due to the uncertainties surrounding the outcome, neither claim is reflected in the accounts.

13. CONTINGENT ASSETS

Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (POCA)
The Authority has a POCA Order following an LBM trading standards prosecution of a betting scam. A confiscation order of £6.1m was made in May 2014, to be paid by 14th November 2014, of which the Council would receive 37.5%, less the costs of the financial investigator. The sum was not paid in time and court proceedings to recover it are continuing, as are sales of assets.

Another POCA application following a housing benefit fraud investigation is proceeding through the courts. The criminal gain is approximately £46k, although this figure is disputed.

Connexions Consortium
In 2011, the Connexions Consortium (which included LB Merton) terminated a contract with CfBT in response to the withdrawal of government funding. At that point there was a dispute regarding whether redundant staff should have transferred back to the Royal Borough of Kingston-upon-Thames before being made redundant. The case was subsequently resolved by an industrial tribunal.

After meeting the costs associated with the tribunal cases, there remains a residual balance which will be held by RB Kingston until the threat of contractual litigation from CfBT no longer exists. The limitation period within which CfBT could commence an action of breach of contract expires on 12th July 2017. RB Kingston will continue to hold the balance until 13th July 2017, at which stage the funds will be distributed in accordance with the previously agreed formula for cost sharing. For LB Merton the total estimated refund will be £51,000.

14. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is made up of the following elements:

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
(252)	Main bank account	2,049
1,439	Cash in transit (held by agents)	1,322
18,101	Cash advanced to schools	19,921
36	Cash advanced to establishments (Cash imprests)	20
19,324	**Total Cash and Cash Equivalents**	**23,311**

15. CASH FLOWS

15a. Adjustments to Net Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services for Non-Cash Movements

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
	Non Cash Movements	
(17,075)	Depreciation	(16,711)
(24,147)	(Impairment)/Revaluation increases	5,972
(693)	Amortisation	(584)
(6,930)	Carrying amount of non-current assets and non-current assets held for sale, sold or derecognised	(2,600)
(868)	Movement in Pension Liability	(14,406)
1,080	(Increase)/decrease in provision for the impairment of bad debts	(120)
(529)	(Increase)/decrease in Provisions	(629)
(49,163)		**(29,078)**
	Accruals Adjustments	
(143)	Increase/(decrease) in Inventories	(22)
(3,156)	Increase/(decrease) in Debtors	4,451
120	Increase/(decrease) in Interest Debtors	151
7,529	(Increase)/decrease in Creditors	(6,036)
11	(Increase)/decrease in Interest Creditors	(18)
4,361		**(1,474)**
(44,802)	**Total**	**(30,553)**

15b. Adjustments for Items Included in the Net Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services that are Investing and Financing Activities

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
4,870	Proceeds from the sale of PP&E, investment property and intangible assets	6,357
27,183	Any other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows	17,314
32,053	**Total**	**23,671**

15c. Cash Flow Statement - Operating Activities

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
1,797	Employee and running costs less income	(20,102)
(1,432)	Interest received	(1,699)
6,699	Interest paid	6,685
3,711	Interest element of finance lease	3,533
10,774	**Net cash flows from operating activities**	**(11,583)**

15d. Cash Flow Statement - Investing Activities

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
31,389	Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	30,325
442,320	Purchase of short-term and long-term investments	403,555
(4,870)	Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	(6,357)
(436,220)	Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments	(404,255)
(28,980)	Other receipts from investing activities	(14,845)
3,639	**Net cash flows from investing activities**	**8,423**

15e. Cash Flow Statement - Financing Activities

2014/15 Re-stated £000		2015/16 £000
(22,910)	Cash receipts of short-term borrowing	(20,000)
(401)	Other receipts from financing activities	0
1,270	Cash payments for the reduction of finance leases	1,842
11,000	Repayment of short-term borrowing	16,910
19	Other payments	421
(11,023)	**Net cash flows from financing activities**	**(827)**

RESERVES

16. USABLE RESERVES

Usable Reserves	Balance at 31 March 2014 £000	Transfers out 2014/15 £000	Transfers in 2014/15 £000	Balance at 31 March 2015 £000	Transfers out 2015/16 £000	Transfers in 2015/16 £000	Balance at 31 March 2016 £000
General Fund:							
Balances held by schools under a scheme of delegation	(12,090)	3,593	(37)	(8,535)	0	(1,969)	(10,504)
General Fund Balances	(18,838)	3,687	0	(15,151)	0	0	(15,151)
Earmarked reserves	(49,892)	11,836	(5,833)	(43,890)	9,450	(7,250)	(41,690)
Total General Fund	**(80,820)**	**19,116**	**(5,870)**	**(67,575)**	**9,450**	**(9,219)**	**(67,344)**
Capital:							
Capital Receipts Reserves	(26,057)	138	(5,344)	(31,263)	9,082	(7,401)	(29,582)
Capital Grants Unapplied	(8,176)	3,329	(868)	(5,715)	4,266	(2,705)	(4,153)
Total Capital	**(34,233)**	**3,467**	**(6,212)**	**(36,978)**	**13,349**	**(10,106)**	**(33,736)**
Total Usable Reserves	**(115,053)**	**22,583**	**(12,083)**	**(104,554)**	**22,798**	**(19,324)**	**(101,080)**

General Fund Balance - This fund includes any surplus after meeting net expenditure on Council services.

Earmarked Reserves - Earmarked reserves are amounts set aside from the General Fund to provide financing for future expenditure plans. Also included in this note are amounts held by schools under delegated schemes and amounts set aside to meet future insurance claims. (see Note 11 for detail)

Capital Receipts Reserve - This represents receipts from the sale of land and other assets. The reserve can be used for the repayment of external loans, or transferred to the capital adjustment account to finance capital expenditure.

Capital Grants Unapplied - These are unapplied capital grants set aside for future capital expenditure. The balance includes Community Infrastructure Levy receipts totalling £2.83m.

Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves

Reserve	Balance at 31st March 2014	Net Transfer (to)/from Reserve	Balance at 31st March 2015	Net Transfer (to)/from Reserve	Balance at 31st March 2016
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Outstanding Council Programme Board	(11,105)	1,590	(9,515)	3,233	(6,282)
For use in future years' budgets	(8,252)	2,500	(5,752)	(113)	(5,865)
Revenue reserve for capital/revenuisation	(5,360)	(702)	(6,062)	(1,685)	(7,747)
Renewable energy reserve	(1,441)	0	(1,441)	(82)	(1,523)
Repairs and renewals fund	(1,424)	0	(1,424)	200	(1,224)
Transforming families reserve	(784)	370	(414)	414	0
Pension fund additional contribution	(1,078)	1,015	(63)	0	(63)
Local land charges	(1,260)	(159)	(1,419)	(226)	(1,645)
Apprenticeships	(949)	301	(648)	242	(406)
Community care reserve	(1,733)	347	(1,386)	0	(1,386)
Local welfare support reserve	(315)	(299)	(614)	81	(533)
Performance reward grant	(265)	265	(0)	0	(0)
Economic development strategy	(1,322)	173	(1,148)	529	(620)
Governor support reserve	0	(52)	(52)	33	(19)
Wimbledon tennis courts renewal	(52)	(25)	(77)	(25)	(101)
Merton action single homelessness	(50)	50	0	0	0
Corporate services reserves	(182)	0	(182)	(108)	(290)
New homes bonus scheme	0	0	0	(1,037)	(1,037)
Sub total earmarked reserves	**(35,573)**	**5,376**	**(30,197)**	**1,457**	**(28,740)**
Adult social care contributions	(670)	245	(425)	75	(350)
Culture & environment contributions	(1,204)	757	(447)	313	(134)
Culture & environment grants	(747)	384	(363)	(50)	(413)
Children & education grants	(708)	58	(650)	279	(371)
Supporting people balances	0	0	0	(65)	(65)
Housing planning development grants	(299)	110	(190)	89	(101)
Housing GF grants	(106)	0	(106)	0	(106)
Public health grant reserve	(1,664)	510	(1,154)	1,132	(22)
Children, schools & families reserve	0	0	0	(365)	(365)
Sub total IFRS earmarked reserves	**(5,398)**	**2,063**	**(3,335)**	**1,409**	**(1,927)**
Insurance reserves	(1,954)	0	(1,954)	0	(1,954)
Sub total fixed to contract reserve	**(1,954)**	**0**	**(1,954)**	**0**	**(1,954)**
DSG reserve	(2,728)	(857)	(3,585)	(783)	(4,368)
Refund of school PFI contributions	0	(400)	(400)	300	(100)
Schools reserve	(168)	116	(52)	52	(0)
Schools PFI fund	(4,071)	(295)	(4,366)	(235)	(4,600)
Sub total schools reserves	**(6,967)**	**(1,436)**	**(8,403)**	**(666)**	**(9,069)**
Grand Total	**(49,894)**	**6,004**	**(43,890)**	**2,200**	**(41,690)**

Purpose of Earmarked Reserves

Outstanding Council Programme Board: This reserve is held to fund the transformation of services for the Council.

For use in future years' budgets: These funds are used to balance any budgetary gaps, as identified in the medium term financial strategy, until agreed savings are achieved.

Revenue reserve for capital/revenuisation: The reserve provides revenue support towards funding capital expenditure and, where necessary, funds revenue expenditure which has been re-classified from the capital programme.

Renewable energy: To fund the cost of implementing renewable energy measures with lower carbon impact in Council buildings, as part of the Authority's strategy to reduce its environmental impact.

Repairs and renewals fund: To support day-to-day revenue expenditure, such as maintenance work, on fixed assets.

Transforming families reserve: The reserve is held to fund central government's troubled families initiative.

Pension fund additional contribution: This reserve is used to fund the costs of any enhanced early retirement benefits, which must be borne by the general fund

Local Land Charges: The reserve will be used to fund any liability arising from a legal challenge in relation to local land charges (for details, refer to contingent liabilities disclosure)

Apprenticeships: The reserve is used to fund the Authority's apprenticeship scheme.

Community care reserve: Used to fund learning and disability transition expenditure, including TUPE and redundancy cost from the NHS, and other learning and disability related expenditure.

Local welfare support reserve: Reserve holds any underspend arising from the local welfare support scheme.

Economic development strategy: For projects that support economic development in the Borough.

Governor support reserve: Service provided jointly with LB Sutton. This reserve holds an underspend from prior years. Expenditure must be agreed jointly by the two Boroughs.

Wimbledon tennis courts renewal : Funds held in accordance with the agreement for the upkeep of Merton's tennis courts.

Corporate services reserves: Funds corporate projects.

New homes bonus scheme: Top-slice funding received from the Greater London Authority. The funds must be used to deliver three specific projects that contribute to London - Brighter Business: Resilience through energy efficiency; Morden Masterplanning; and Morden Retail Gateway.

Adult social care contributions: To be spent on vital social care services that also benefit the NHS.

Culture & environment contributions: The grants and funds will mainly be spent on the weekly collection support scheme.

Culture & environment grants: To hold unspent funds from various grants, including: Trees for Cities, Air Quality, Heat Networks Delivery Unit and Sports Blast

Children & education grants: The reserve holds unspent receipts from the following grants: Social Work Improvement Fund Training, Troubled Families, Adoption Reform, and SEN Reform.

Housing planning development grants; Funds are used to support housing planning developments.

Housing GF grants: Used to fund rent deposits for homeless people.

Public health grant reserve: Carry forward of unspent public health grant. The funds will be spent on public health related services

Insurance reserves: The Authority, in line with most other local authorities, self-insures for claims up to a certain value. The insurance reserve is held for this purpose.

DSG reserve: The reserve holds prior year underspends on the Dedicated Schools Grant. It is used to fund projects determined by the Schools Forum.

Schools reserve: Resources to support inspections preparation, project support, capacity building for transformation and commissioning post funding.

Refund of schools' PFI contributions: To fund the reimbursement of previous overpayments, made by three schools to the Authority, towards the Private Finance Initiative Scheme (see Note 27).

Schools PFI fund: Programmed reserve to balance general fund contributions to the PFI scheme evenly over the contract term.

17. UNUSABLE RESERVES

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
(73,934)	Revaluation Reserve	(84,678)
(161,565)	Capital Adjustment Account	(187,067)
293,820	Pensions Reserve	263,154
(5,547)	Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve	(5,319)
(2,854)	Collection Fund Adjustment Account	(1,703)
3,616	Accumulated Absences Account	2,884
53,536	**Total Unusable Reserves**	**(12,728)**

Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the London Borough of Merton arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1st April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

	2014/15 £000			2015/16 £000
	(71,054)	**Balance at 1st April**		**(73,934)**
(12,486)		Upward revaluation of assets	(13,016)	
3,503		Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/ Deficit on the Provision of Services	0	
	(8,984)	Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services		(13,016)
4,225		Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	2,271	
1,879		Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	1	
	6,104	Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account		2,272
	(73,934)	**Balance at 31st March**		**(84,678)**

Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The account is credited with the amounts set aside by the authority as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1st April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

	2014/15 £000			2015/16 £000
	(167,021)	**Balance at 1st April**		**(161,565)**
	(6,104)	Amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve		(2,272)
		Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the CIES		
17,075		Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	16,711	
24,147		Revaluation losses charged to CIES for Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no prior Revaluation Reserve balance	2,106	
0		Reversal of impairment charges to the CIES of non-current assets in prior years where the non-current assets have had an upward revaluation in year	(8,078)	
693		Amortisation of intangible assets	584	
3,768		Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	1,006	
6,930		Amounts of non-current assets written off on derecognition or sale as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES	2,600	
5		Other adjustments	0	
	52,619			14,929
	46,515	**Net reversal of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year**		**12,657**
		Capital financing applied in the year:		
(119)		Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(9,082)	
(29,676)		Application of grants and contributions to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account	(18,895)	
(9,137)		Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund	(9,276)	
(2,327)		Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund	(1,036)	
	(41,258)			**(38,289)**
	200	Loan Repayments		130
	(161,565)	**Balance at 31st March**		**(187,067)**

Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The authority accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed, as the authority makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the authority has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
224,327	**Balance at 1st April**	**293,820**
68,625	Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/asset	(45,072)
29,093	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit in the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive and Expenditure Statement	31,310
(28,225)	Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(16,904)
293,820	**Balance at 31st March**	**263,154**

Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the authority does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
(5,555)	**Balance at 1st April**	**(5,547)**
0	Correction of balance relating to previous years	217
9	Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	11
	Transfer to the Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash	0
(5,547)	**Balance at 31st March**	**(5,319)**

Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of Council Tax and Business Rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from Council Tax and Business Rates payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
(3,814)	**Balance at 1st April**	**(2,854)**
960	Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	1,151
(2,854)	**Balance at 31st March**	**(1,703)**

Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31st March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
3,989	**Balance at 1st April**	**3,616**
(3,989)	Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year	(3,616)
3,616	**Amount accrued at 31st March**	**2,884**
(373)	Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(732)

18. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

The following tables detail the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the authority in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the authority to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

2015/16

	Usable Reserves			
	General Fund Balance	Capital Receipts Reserves	Capital Grants Unapplied	Movement in Unusable Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:				
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets	(16,711)			16,711
Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment	(2,106)			2,106
Reversal of impairment charges to the CIES of non-current assets in prior years where the non-current assets have had an upward revaluation in year	8,078			(8,078)
Amortisation of intangible assets	(584)			584
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(1,006)			1,006
Amounts of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(2,600)			2,600
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment	9,276			(9,276)
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund balance	1,036			(1,036)
Revaluation gains charged direct to Revaluation Reserve				
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grant Unapplied Account:				
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	17,333		(2,705)	(14,628)
Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account			4,266	(4,266)
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:				
Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	7,271	(7,271)		

	Usable Reserves			Movement in Unusable Reserves
	General Fund Balance	Capital Receipts Reserves	Capital Grants Unapplied	
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure		9,082		(9,082)
Repayment of debt		(130)		130
Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve (England and Wales):				
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(11)			11
Correction of balance relating to previous years	(217)			217
Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:				
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (see Note 32)	(31,310)			31,310
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	16,904			(16,904)
Adjustments involving the Collection Fund Adjustments Account:				
Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(1,151)			1,151
Adjustment involving the Accumulated Absences Account				
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	732			(732)
Total Adjustments	**4,933**	**1,681**	**1,562**	**(8,176)**

2014/15

	Usable Reserves			
	General Fund Balance	Capital Receipts Reserves	Capital Grants Unapplied	Movement in Unusable Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:				
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets	(17,075)			17,075
Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment	(24,147)			24,147
Amortisation of intangible assets	(693)			693
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(3,768)			3,768
Amounts of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(6,930)			6,930
Other	(5)			5
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment	9,137			(9,137)
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund balance	2,327			(2,327)
Revaluation gains charged direct to Revaluation Reserve				
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grant Unapplied Account:				
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	27,215		(1,725)	(25,490)
Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account			4,186	(4,186)
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:				
Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	5,144	(5,144)		

	Usable Reserves			
	General Fund Balance	Capital Receipts Reserves	Capital Grants Unapplied	Movement in Unusable Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure		119		(119)
Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance debt premium				
Contribution to Housing Pool	(19)	19		
Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve towards administrative costs of non current asset disposals				
receipt of cash				
Repayment of debt		(200)		200
Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve (England and Wales):				
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(9)			9
Correction of balance relating to previous years				
Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:				
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (see Note 32)	(29,093)			29,093
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	28,225			(28,225)
Adjustments involving the Collection Fund Adjustments Account:				
Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(960)			960
Adjustment involving the Accumulated Absences Account				
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	373			(373)
Total Adjustments	**(10,278)**	**(5,206)**	**2,461**	**13,023**

CAPITAL

19. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Movements on Balances

Depreciation
The following useful lives and depreciation rates have been used in the calculation of depreciation:

-	Other Land and Buildings	20 - 50 years
-	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	5 - 10 years
-	Infrastructure	25 years

Amortisation
Intangible Assets are amortised over 5 years

Capital Commitments
At 31st March 2016, the Authority has entered into a number of contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment in 2016/17 and future years totalling an estimated £7.5m. This is considerably lower than the commitments at 31/03/2015 (which were £34m), because the primary school expansion programme is coming to an end and contractual commitments for the secondary school expansion programme are yet to be made. Furthermore, the E&R Highways term contactor's contract ends in September 2016 and subsequent contractual commitments have yet to be made.

Effects of Changes in Estimates

There are no material changes to the basis of estimation.

	Other Land and Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Surplus Assets	Assets under construction	Total Property, Plant and Equipment	PFI Assets Included in Property, Plant and Equipment
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or Valuation								
At 1 April 2015	328,956	22,782	157,446	0	2,000	358	511,542	57,295
Correction of balance relating to previous years	48	(48)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions	15,668	1,364	9,023	668	0	1,114	27,837	81
Revaluation increase/(decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	11,080	0	0	0	0	0	11,080	0
Revaluation increase/(decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	6,639	0	0	(668)	0	0	5,972	0
Derecognition - Disposals	0	(3,475)	(10,892)	0	0	0	(14,367)	0
Derecognition - Other	(2,439)	(39)	0	0	0	0	(2,478)	0
Reclassified to surplus assets	(5,026)	0	0	0	5,026	0	0	0
At 31 March 2016	354,927	20,584	155,577	0	7,026	1,472	539,586	57,376
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment								
At 1 April 2015	4,056	12,345	61,521	0	0	0	77,922	0
Depreciation Charge	7,357	3,309	6,045	0	0	0	16,711	1,218
Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	(1,936)	0	0	0	0	0	(1,936)	0
Derecognition - Disposals	0	(3,199)	(10,892)	0	0	0	(14,091)	0
Derecognition - Other	(142)	(11)	0	0	0	0	(154)	0
At 31 March 2016	9,334	12,444	56,673	0	0	0	78,452	1,218
Net Book Value								
At 31 March 2016	**345,593**	**8,140**	**98,904**	**0**	**7,026**	**1,472**	**461,133**	**56,158**
At 31 March 2015	**324,900**	**10,436**	**95,925**	**0**	**2,000**	**358**	**433,619**	**57,295**

Comparative Movements in 2014/15:

	Other Land and Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Surplus Assets	Assets under construction	Total Property, Plant and Equipment	PFI Assets Included in Property, Plant and Equipment
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or Valuation								
At 1 April 2014	332,461	23,078	150,417	0	2,000	7,884	515,840	54,002
Additions	22,382	1,886	7,029	1,199	0	358	32,854	223
Revaluation increase/(decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	1,647	0	0	0	0	0	1,647	1,572
Revaluation increase/(decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	(22,811)	0	0	(1,336)	0	0	(24,147)	(872)
Derecognition - Disposals	0	(401)	0	0	0	0	(401)	0
Derecognition - Other	(5,690)	0	0	0	0	0	(5,690)	0
Recognition	983	0	0	0	0	0	983	0
Assets reclassified (to)/from held for Sale	(7,899)	0	0	0	0	0	(7,899)	0
Completed assets under construction	7,884	0	0	0	0	(7,884)	()	0
Other	0	(1,782)	0	137	0	0	(1,644)	2,370
At 31 March 2015	**328,956**	**22,782**	**157,446**	**0**	**2,000**	**358**	**511,542**	**57,295**
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment								
At 1 April 2014	2,436	10,796	55,607	0	0	0	68,839	2,446
Depreciation Charge	7,702	3,460	5,914	0	0	0	17,075	1,185
Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	(5,787)	0	0	0	0		(5,787)	(3,631)
Derecognition - Disposals	(163)	(129)	0	0	0	0	(293)	0
Derecognition - Other	(131)	0	0	0	0	0	(131)	0
Other changes		(1,782)	0	0	0	0	(1,782)	0
At 31 March 2015	**4,056**	**12,345**	**61,521**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**77,922**	**0**
Net Book Value								
At 31 March 2015	**324,900**	**10,436**	**95,925**	**0**	**2,000**	**358**	**433,619**	**57,295**
At 31 March 2014	**330,025**	**12,282**	**94,809**	**0**	**2,000**	**7,884**	**447,000**	**51,557**

20. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The London Borough of Merton accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. The intangible assets include both purchased licences and internally generated software.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the London Borough of Merton. The useful life assigned to the major software suites used by the London Borough of Merton is 5 years.

The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis. The amortisation of £0.58m charged to revenue in 2015/16 (£0.69m in 2014/15) was charged to the IT Administration cost centre and then absorbed as an overhead across all the service headings in the Net Expenditure of Services. It is not possible to quantify exactly how much of the amortisation is attributable to each service heading.

The movement on Intangible Asset balances during the year is as follows:

	2014/15 Restated	2015/16
	Intangible Assets £000	Intangible Assets £000
Balance at start of year:		
Gross carrying amounts	4,027	3,701
Accumulated amortisation	(2,131)	(2,062)
Net carrying amount at start of year	**1,896**	**1,639**
Disposals:		
Gross carrying amounts	(762)	(963)
Accumulated amortisation	762	963
Additions:		
Purchases	436	235
Amortisation for the period	(693)	(584)
Net carrying amount at end of year	**1,639**	**1,291**
Comprising:		
Gross carrying amounts	3,701	2,973
Accumulated amortisation	(2,062)	(1,682)
	1,639	**1,291**

21. HERITAGE ASSETS

The authority's collection of Heritage Assets consists of Regalia and Art. Much of the art is on display within the Civic Centre and Libraries. The Regalia is not generally accessible other than when in use and the higher value items are stored securely. All Heritage Assets are held on the Balance Sheet at insurance value, which is based on market values. The valuations were carried out during 2011/12 by qualified external valuers, Webb Valuations Fine Art Ltd, who specialise in Fine Art and Jewellery. There are four items within the Art collection and six items within the Regalia with a valuation of £20,000 or above. The highest value item is the Chain of Office of the Mayor of the former Borough of Wimbledon, which has been valued at £84,000.

The following table shows the carrying value of Heritage Assets held by the authority at the Balance Sheet date:

	Art Collection £000	Regalia & Ceremonial £000	Total Assets £000
Cost or Valuation			
31 March 2015	197	472	**669**
31 March 2016	197	472	**669**

22. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

	Current	
	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Balance outstanding at start of year	**0**	**7,288**
Recognition	425	0
Assets reclassified (to)/from Other Land & Buildings	7,899	0
Assets reclassified (to)/from Non Current Asset Held for Sale	231	0
Derecognition - Disposals	(1,267)	0
The balance relates to property, plant and equipment- Car Parks at Wimbledon and Sibthorpe Road to be sold to developer.		
Balance outstanding at year end	**7,288**	**7,288**

23. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES

The Authority carried out an impairment review in 2015/16, the result of which was that there were no impairment losses recognised in the year.

24. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases and PFI/PP contracts), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the London Borough of Merton, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the London Borough of Merton that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the following table:

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Opening Capital Financing Requirement	214,060	207,826
Capital Investment		
Property, Plant and Equipment	32,854	27,837
Intangible Assets	437	235
Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute	3,768	1,006
Other Investments		
Loans to public sector organisations	59	0
Sources of Finance		
Capital receipts	(119)	(9,082)
Government grants and other contributions	(29,676)	(18,895)
Sums set aside from revenue:		
Direct revenue contributions	(2,327)	(1,036)
MRP	(9,137)	(9,276)
CFR Adjustment	(2,094)	0
Closing Capital Financing Requirement	**207,826**	**198,616**
Increase in underlying need to borrowing (unsupported by government financial assistance)	(6,234)	(9,210)
CFR Adjustment	2,094	0
Increase/(Decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	**(4,141)**	**(9,210)**

25. LEASES

Authority as Lessee

Finance Leases

In the past the Authority has acquired a variety of assets, including operational buildings and IT equipment, under finance leases. The last such lease for IT equipment has now ended and current policy is not to enter into any more. The assets acquired under these leases are carried as Property, Plant and Equipment in the Balance Sheet at the following net amounts:

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
2,613	Other Land and Buildings	2,544
463	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment	261
3,076	**Total**	**2,805**

The authority is committed to making minimum payments under these leases comprising settlement of the long term liability for the interest in the property acquired by the authority and finance costs that will be payable by the authority in future years while the liability remains outstanding.

The minimum lease payments are made up of the following amounts:

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
	Finance lease liabilities (net present value minimum lease payments):	
140	- current	293
679	- non current	553
175	Finance costs payable in future years	62
994	**Total minimum lease payments**	**908**

The minimum lease payments will be payable over the following periods:

	Minimum Lease Payments		Finance Lease Payments	
	31 March 2015 £000	31 March 2016 £000	31 March 2015 £000	31 March 2016 £000
Not later than one year	228	293	140	293
Later than one year and not later than five years	497	352	411	290
Later than five years	269	263	268	263
Total	**994**	**908**	**819**	**846**

The finance lease payments represent the long term liability excluding interest costs.

The minimum lease payments do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. In 2015/16, £0.291m contingent rents were payable by the Authority (2014/15 £0.064m).

Operating Leases

The authority has acquired Land, Buildings and Vehicles by entering into operating leases. The minimum lease payments due under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
205	Not later than one year	214
736	Later than one year and not later than five years	665
1,265	Later than five years	1,066
2,206	**Total**	**1,945**

The expenditure charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year in relation to these leases was:

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
172	Minimum lease payments	205
172	**Total**	**205**

Authority as Lessor

Finance leases

The authority has leased out property at a number of sites across the borough on a finance lease basis. The authority has a gross investment in the lease, made up of the minimum lease payments expected to be received over the remaining term and the residual value anticipated for the property when the lease comes to an end. The minimum lease payments comprise settlement of the long term debtor for the interest in the property acquired by the lessee and finance income that will be earned by the authority in future years whilst the debtor remains outstanding.

The gross investment is made up of the following:

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
	Finance lease debtor (net present value of minimum lease payments):	
10	- current	12
5,330	- non current	5,484
21,015	Unearned finance income	20,054
2	Unguaranteed residual value of property	2
26,357	**Gross investment in lease**	**25,552**

The gross investment in the lease and the minimum lease payments will be received over the following period:

	Gross Investment in Lease		Minimum Lease Payments	
	31 March 2015 £000	31 March 2016 £000	31 March 2015 £000	31 March 2016 £000
Not later than one year	338	337	338	337
Later than one year and not later than five years	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,360
Later than five years	24,659	23,855	24,657	23,852
Total	**26,357**	**25,552**	**26,355**	**25,549**

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. In 2015/16, £0.339m contingent rents were receivable by the authority (£0.346m in 2014/15).

Operating Leases

The authority leases out property and equipment under operating leases for the following purpose:

- For the provision of community services, such as sports facilities, tourism services and community centres.

- For economic development purposes to provide suitable affordable accommodation for local businesses.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
3,225	Not later than one year	3,055
9,830	Later than one year and not later than five years	9,496
28,874	Later than five years	29,949
41,929	**Total**	**42,500**

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews.

SCHOOLS

26. DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT

The authority's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG), which is provided by the Department for Education. DSG is ring-fenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget, as defined in the School Finance (England) Regulations 2008. The Schools Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on an authority-wide basis and for the Individual Schools Budget (ISB), which is divided into a budget share for each maintained school. Details of the deployment of DSG receivable for 2015/16 are as follows:

	Central Expenditure £'000	Individual Schools Budget £'000	Total Expenditure £'000
Final DSG for 2015/16 before Academy recoupment			154,684
Academy figure recouped for 2015/16			(16,501)
Total DSG figure after Academy recoupment for 2015/16			138,183
Plus: Brought forward from 2014/15			3,585
Less: Carry-forward to 2016/17 agreed in advance			(3,269)
Agreed initial budgeted distribution in 2015/16	18,693	119,806	138,499
Final budgeted distribution for 2015/16	**18,693**	**119,806**	**138,499**
Less: Actual central expenditure	(17,979)		(17,979)
Less: Actual ISB deployed to schools		(119,421)	(119,421)
Carry forward for 2015/16	**714**	**385**	**1,099**
Carry-forward to 2016/17 agreed in advance			3,269
Total carry forward 2016/17			**4,368**

The £4.368m balance is held in the DSG earmarked revenue reserve (see Note 16).

The following table shows a breakdown of the Authority's schools, by category, and the net surplus/(deficit) attributable to each.

School Category		2014/15		2015/16	
		Number of Schools	Net surplus/ (deficit) £'000	Number of Schools	Net surplus/ (deficit) £'000
Maintained Schools	Primary	30	5,078	30	5,093
	Secondary	2	1,439	2	1,905
Voluntary Aided Schools	Primary	11	1,265	11	1,366
	Secondary	2	183	2	551
Foundation		1	133	1	600
Special Schools		4	438	4	988
Total		**50**	**8,535**	**50**	**10,504**

27. PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES AND SIMILAR CONTRACTS

Property, Plant and Equipment

The Authority has a Private Finance Initiative (PFI) scheme under which six secondary schools were rebuilt by a PFI operator, NewSchools Ltd. Following a partial termination of the contract in 2006, two schools were transferred to academies. In 2013, a third school also became an academy, but remains within the PFI scheme. Under the PFI contract, which runs until 2030, NewSchools Ltd are contracted to provide soft services (such as caretaking and facilities maintenance) to the remaining three schools and one academy, in return for an annual payment. The contract does not allow for any of the four remaining schools to leave the arrangement before 2030. At the end of the arrangement, the Authority will retain ownership of the school land and buildings.

Value of Assets Held

The Authority's accounts include school buildings constructed under the PFI scheme. In 2014/15, the school buildings were revalued upwards to £57.3m.

	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
	£000	£000
Gross Value	57,295	57,376
Accumulated Depreciation	0	(1,218)
Net	**57,295**	**56,158**

Value of Liabilities

The Authority has two long term liabilities relating to the original PFI scheme of six schools. The first liability is in respect of the capital works on the two schools that became academies in 2006. The second liability is in respect of the capital works incurred on the remaining three schools and one academy within the PFI scheme. The total combined liability is shown in the following table:

	Capital	Interest	Services	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Mar 2017	1,345	3,243	4,213	8,800
Mar 2018 - 2022	8,440	17,674	23,169	49,283
Mar 2023 - 2027	12,927	16,027	24,927	53,881
Mar 2028 - 2030	10,566	13,110	17,495	41,171
Liability at 31st March 2016	**33,277**	**50,053**	**69,805**	**153,135**
Liability at 31st March 2015	**34,734**	**54,860**	**75,339**	**164,932**
Liability at 31st March 2014	**36,216**	**58,326**	**78,649**	**173,190**

Partial Termination

	Capital £000	Interest £000	Services £000	Total £000
Mar 2017	640	1,019	0	1,659
Mar 2018 - 2022	3,958	4,337	0	8,295
Mar 2023 - 2027	5,598	2,697	0	8,295
Mar 2028 - 2030	4,417	560	0	4,977
Liability at 31st March 2016	**14,613**	**8,613**	**0**	**23,226**
Liability at 31st March 2015	**15,210**	**9,675**	**0**	**24,885**
Liability at 31st March 2014	**15,767**	**10,777**	**0**	**26,544**

Three Schools and One Academy

	Capital £000	Interest incl. Contingent Rent £000	Services £000	Total £000
Mar 2017	705	2,224	4,213	7,141
Mar 2018 - 2022	4,482	13,337	23,169	40,988
Mar 2023 - 2027	7,329	13,330	24,927	45,586
Mar 2028 - 2030	6,149	12,550	17,495	36,194
Liability at 31st March 2016	**18,664**	**41,440**	**69,805**	**129,909**
Liability at 31st March 2015	**19,524**	**45,185**	**75,339**	**140,047**
Liability at 31st March 2014	**20,449**	**47,549**	**78,649**	**146,646**

MEMBERS, OFFICERS AND RELATED PARTIES

28. MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES

The cost of members' allowances to the Authority is shown in the table below. The allowances include employer's national insurance contributions totalling £28k (£35k in 2014/15).

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Salaries	0	0
Allowances	730	723
Expenses	0	0
Total	**730**	**723**

29. OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

The following table shows the number of staff whose total remuneration, excluding pensions contribution but including gross salary, expense allowances, supplements, compensation for loss of office (i.e. redundancy) and benefits, exceed £50,000 in bands of £5,000.

CIPFA guidance states that the disclosure should exclude staff where the authority is not the employer i.e. teaching staff employed at voluntary aided and foundation schools. Therefore, 58 voluntary aided and foundation school employees have been excluded from 2015/16 figures and 52 voluntary aided and foundation school employees have been excluded from 2014/15 figures.

Remuneration Band £	2014/15 Teaching Staff	2014/15 Other Staff	2015/16 Teaching Staff	2015/16 Other Staff
50,000 – 54,999	70	46	65	53
55,000 – 59,999	34	27	44	26
60,000 – 64,999	11	10	13	19
65,000 – 69,999	13	7	13	9
70,000 – 74,999	6	17	9	15
75,000 – 79,999	7	2	5	4
80,000 – 84,999	6	4	3	1
85,000 – 89,999	3	2	2	4
90,000 – 94,999	1	0	2	5
95,000 – 99,999	0	3	0	1
100,000 – 104,999	2	0	1	0
105,000 – 109,999	0	0	1	0
110,000 – 114,999	1	0	1	0
115,000 – 119,999	0	0	0	2
120,000 – 124,999	1	1	0	1
125,000 – 129,999	0	0	0	0
130,000 – 134,999	0	0	1	0
135,000 – 139,999	0	5	0	3
140,000 – 144,999	0	0	0	0
145,000 – 149,999	0	0	0	0
150,000 – 154,999	0	0	0	0
155,000 – 159,999	0	0	0	0
160,000 – 164,999	0	0	0	0
165,000 – 169,999	0	0	0	0
170,000 – 174,999	0	0	0	0
175,000 – 179,999	0	0	0	0
180,000 – 184,999	0	0	0	0
185,000 – 189,999	0	1	0	1
Total	**155**	**125**	**160**	**144**

The numbers of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below. In line with CIPFA guidance, five voluntary aided and one foundation school employees has been excluded from 2015/16 figures and five foundation school employees have been excluded from 2014/15 figures.

Exit package cost band (including special payments)	Number of compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages by cost band		Total cost of exit packages in each band	
£	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15 £	2015/16 £
0 - 20,000	48	65	15	30	63	95	400,409	806,887
20,001 - 40,000	11	12	7	8	18	20	494,960	556,312
40,001 - 100,000	2	3	2	2	4	5	257,939	285,523
TOTAL	**61**	**80**	**24**	**40**	**85**	**120**	**1,153,308**	**1,648,721**

In accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations, there is a legal requirement to report the remuneration of certain senior employees:

- Senior employees whose salary is £150,000 or more per year must be identified by name
- Senior employees who meet the regulation's definition and whose salary is between £50,000 and £150,000 must be listed by job title. Current Directors have chosen to be named to aid transparency.

The following table provides this detail for 2015/16 and also the 2014/15 comparative year data with supporting sub-notes.

2014/15				Post holder information	2015/16			
Sub-Notes	Remuneration (Including fees & Allowances) £	Employer's Pension contributions £	Total £		Sub-Notes	Remuneration (Including fees & Allowances) £	Employer's Pension contributions £	Total £
6	185,000	25,715	**210,715**	Chief Executive Ged Curran	1	185,000	25,715	**210,715**
7	135,000	18,765	**153,765**	Director of Corporate Services Caroline Holland	2	135,000	18,765	**153,765**
8	136,096	18,917	**155,013**	Director of Community and Housing Simon Williams	3	119,660	7,882	**127,542**
9	135,000	18,765	**153,765**	Director of Children, Schools and Families Yvette Stanley	4	135,000	18,765	**153,765**
10	135,000	18,765	**153,765**	Director of Environment & Regeneration Chris Lee	5	135,000	18,765	**153,765**

Sub-notes 2015/16

1. Mr G. Curran, Chief Executive, remuneration for 2015/16 was a salary of £185,000. Two additional separate payments were received, totalling £7,335.68, for Local Authority Gold Team duties and for Acting Returning Officer duties at the General election on 7th May 2015 respectively.

2. Ms C. Holland, Director of Corporate Services, remuneration for 2015/16 was a salary of £135,000. Two additional separate payments of £3,121.68 were received for Local Authority Gold Team duties and Deputy Local Returning Officer duties at the General election on 7th May 2015 respectively.

3. Mr S. Williams, Director of Community and Housing, remuneration for 2015/16 was a salary of £119,659.82. Two additional separate payments were received, totalling £688.00, for Acting Returning Officer Assistant and Polling Station Inspector duties at the General elections on 7th May 2015. During 2015/16, the Director's contracted hours reduced from 1.0 full time equivalent to 0.8.

4. Ms Y. Stanley, Director of Children, Schools and Families, remuneration for 2015/16 was a salary of £135,000. Two separate payments, totalling £870.20, were received for Acting Returning Officer Assistant and Polling Station Inspector duties at the General elections on 7th May 2015.

5. Mr C. Lee, Director of Environment and Regeneration, remuneration for 2015/16 comprised of salary of £135,000. Two separate payments, totalling £870.20, were received Acting Returning Officer Assistant and Polling Station Inspector duties at the General election on 7th May 2015.

2014/15

6. Mr G. Curran, Chief Executive, remuneration for 2014/15 was a salary of £185,000. Two additional separate payments were received, totalling £6,110.79, for Local Authority Gold Team duties and for Local Returning Officer duties at the Merton Borough Council and European Parliamentary election on 22nd May 2014 respectively.

7. Ms C. Holland, Director of Corporate Services, remuneration for 2014/15 was a salary of £135,000. A separate payment of £2,500 was received for Deputy Local Returning Officer duties at the Merton Borough Council and European Parliamentary election on 22nd May 2014.

8. Mr S. Williams, Director of Community and Housing, remuneration for 2014/15 was a salary of £136,096. Two additional separate payments were received, totalling £900.85, for Local Returning Officer Assistant and Polling Station Inspector duties at the Merton Borough Council and European Parliamentary election on 22nd May 2014.

9. Ms Y. Stanley, Director of Children, Schools and Families, remuneration for 2014/15 was a salary of £135,000. Two separate payments, totalling £900.85, were received for Local Returning Officer Assistant and Polling Station Inspector duties at the Merton Borough Council and European Parliamentary election on 22nd May 2014.

10. Mr C. Lee, Director of Environment and Regeneration, remuneration for 2014/15 comprised of salary of £135,000. Three separate payments, totalling £1,415.11, were received for Local Authority Gold Team duties and Local Returning Officer Assistant and Polling Station Inspector duties at the Merton Borough Council and European Parliamentary election on 22nd May 2014.

30. RELATED PARTIES

During the year, transactions with related parties arose as follows:

Central Government
Central Government has significant influence over the operations of the Authority. It provides the statutory framework within which the Authority operates and the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Authority has with other parties (e.g. Council Tax bills, housing benefits). Details of grants received from government departments are set out in Note 6.

Members
Members of the Authority have direct control over the financial and operating decisions of the Authority. The total of members' allowances paid in 2015/16 is shown in Note 28.

This disclosure note has been prepared using the Authority's Register of Members' Interest in addition to a specific declaration obtained in respect of related party transactions from members and senior officers. The Authority issued 59 standard letters to current members and 1 letter to a former member who held office in 2015/16; 58 current and 1 former members have responded respectively.

During 2015/16, members of the Authority (or members of their immediate family or household) had links with the following organisations, which undertook related party transactions with LBM to the gross value of £8.228m (net £4.812m). The amounts disclosed below are those material to either party of the related party transaction (i.e. the Authority or the other entity).

Organisation	Nature of transaction	2015/16 £000
Endeavour Youth Club	Grant Received from LBM	31
Friends in St Helier	Grant Received from LBM	36
Merton and Morden Guild	Grant Received from LBM	47
Merton Priory Homes (MPH)	Capital receipts paid to LBM as part of VAT sharing and sale proceeds from Right to Buy agreements with MPH	(6,520)
North East Mitcham Community Association	Funding received from LBM	44
London Councils	Contributions from LBM	1,486
Merton Community Transport	Grant Received from LBM	64
Total		**(4,812)**

Senior Officers

Senior officers of the Authority also have direct control over the financial and operating decisions of the Authority. Senior officers are required to make a specific declaration in respect of related party transactions. The Authority issued 32 standard letters to current senior officers; there have been 32 responses. The Authority also contacted one former senior officer, but has not received a response.

Three senior officers are directors of CHAS 2013 Ltd (see note 34). One senior officer holds the positions of Governor at South Thames College, Director of London Grid for Learning, and Trustee at Action for Children. During 2015/16 the Authority made payments and grants to these organisations of £129,517, £452,488 and £683,281 respectively. In all instances the grants were made with proper consideration of declarations of interest. Otherwise, senior officers within the Authority did not hold any positions in other organisations which would enable them to significantly influence the policies of the Authority and result in a related party transaction of a material nature.

Voluntary Organisations

The Authority made grants and payments totalling £0.222m to voluntary and other organisations whose senior management included members of the Authority (or members of their immediate family or household). These payments are summarised in the above disclosure on members' related party transactions. In all instances the grants were made with proper consideration of declarations of interest. The Authority's Register of Members' Interest is open to public inspection on the Authority's website.

Pension Fund

The Pension Fund is a separate entity from the authority with its own Statement of Accounts. In 2015/16 an administration fee of £0.323m was paid by the Fund to the Authority (£0.332m in 2014/15, see Pension Fund Accounts, Note 11).

PENSION FUND

31. PENSION SCHEMES ACCOUNTED FOR AS DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

Teachers employed by the Authority are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE). The scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement, and the Authority contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

The scheme is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme. The scheme is unfunded and the Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local authorities. In 2015/16, the employer's contribution was 14.1% from April to August, then 16.48% from September to March 2016 (14.1% in 2014/15). Valuations of the notional fund are undertaken every four years.

The scheme has in excess of 3,700 participating employers and consequently the Authority is not able to identify its share of the underlying financial position and performance of the scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme. As a proportion of the total contributions into the Teachers' Pension Scheme during the year ending 31st March 2016, the Authority's own contributions equate to approximately 0.1%.

The Authority is responsible for the costs of any additional benefits awarded upon early retirement outside of the terms of the teachers' scheme. The Authority is not liable to the scheme for any other entities' obligations under the plan.

The Authority also pays an employer's contribution of 14.0% (unchanged from 2014/15) to the NHS Pension Scheme, for staff who have transferred to the Authority but remain in the NHS scheme. The NHS scheme was previously a defined benefit scheme, with staff benefits linked to their average earnings in the final ten years of employment. From 1st April 2015, it became a career average revalued earnings scheme.

Contributions to the scheme for the current and previous year are set-out in the table below:

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Authority's contribution to DfE teacher's pension scheme	7,303	8,092
Authority's contribution to NHS pension scheme	130	120

Assuming a 1% staff pay award in 2016/17, an estimate of the contributions to be paid in the next financial year would be:

DfE Teacher's Pension Scheme: £8.70m
NHS Pension Scheme: £0.12m

32. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEMES

Participation in Pension Schemes
As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Authority makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although the benefits will be payable in the future, (when employees retire), the Authority is required to disclose current payments towards employees' future entitlements.

The Authority participates in two post employment schemes:

- The Local Government Pension Scheme is administered locally by the London Borough of Merton, in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulatory Framework 2015/16. This is a defined benefit scheme, whereby both the Authority and employees make contributions into a fund. The contributions are calculated with the aim of balancing pension liabilities and investment assets. The benefits payable in respect of service from 1st April 2014 are based on career average revalued earnings, rather than final salary. The scheme accounts are prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the UK 2015/16, which governs the preparation of financial statements for Local Government Pension Scheme funds.
- Discretionary post retirement benefits to fund early retirement. This is an unfunded defined benefit arrangement. Liabilities are recognised when awards are made but there is no accompanying investment built-up to meet these pension liabilities, so cash has to be generated to meet actual pension payments as they fall due.

Transactions relating to Post-employment Benefits

The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year.

The cumulative remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability/asset recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is a profit of £45.072m (a loss of £68.625m in 2014/15).

	Local Government Pension Scheme	
	2014/15	2015/16
	£000	£000
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		
Cost of Services		
Service Cost	19,223	21,421
Administration	393	455
Finance and Investment Income and Expenditure		
Net interest on defined liability	9,477	9,434
Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	**29,093**	**31,310**
Other Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability/asset	68,625	(45,072)
Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	**97,718**	**(13,762)**
Movement in Reserves Statement:		
Reversal of net charges made to the Surplus or Deficit for the Provision of Services for post employment benefits in accordance with the Code	(29,093	(31,310)
Actual amount charged against the General Fund Balance for pensions in the year:		
Employers' contributions payable to scheme	28,225	16,904

Assets and Liabilities in relation to Post-Employment Benefits
Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities (defined benefit obligation):

	Local Government Pension Scheme	
	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Opening defined benefit obligation	**654,698**	**775,379**
Current service cost	18,866	20,728
Interest cost	28,412	25,282
Change in financial assumptions	90,061	(55,638)
Change in demographic assumptions	0	0
Experience loss/(gain) on defined benefit obligation	1,048	(1,128)
Liabilities extinguished on settlements	(1,210)	(7)
Estimated benefits paid net of transfers in	(20,444)	(22,855)
Past service costs including curtailments	925	696
Contributions by scheme participants	4,942	5,095
Unfunded pension payments	(1,919)	(1,781)
Defined benefit obligation at end of period	**775,379**	**745,771**

Reconciliation of fair value of the scheme (plan) assets:

	Local Government Pension Scheme	
	2014/15	2015/16
	£000	£000
Opening fair value of Scheme assets	**430,372**	**481,560**
Interest on assets	18,935	15,848
Return on assets less interest	22,484	(11,694)
Other actuarial gains/(losses)	0	0
Actuarial gains (losses)	-	0
Administration expenses	(393)	(455)
Contributions by employer including unfunded	28,225	16,904
Contributions by Scheme participants	4,942	5,095
Estimated benefits paid plus unfunded net of transfers in	(22,363)	(24,636)
Settlement prices received/(paid)	(642)	(4)
Fair value of Scheme assets at end of period	**481,560**	**482,618**

The expected return on scheme assets is determined by considering the expected returns available on the assets underlying the current investment policy. Expected yields on fixed interest investments are based on gross redemption yields as at the balance sheet date.

Expected returns on equity investments reflect long-term real rates of return experienced in the respective markets. The estimated asset allocation for LBM as at 31st March is as follows:

	2014/15		2015/16	
LBM asset share - bid value	£000	%	£000	%
Equities	348,588	72	338,868	70
Gilts	115,796	24	113,595	24
Property	13,577	3	15,315	3
Cash	3,599	1	14,840	3
Total	**481,560**	**100**	**482,618**	**100**

Scheme History

	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Present value of scheme liabilities					
The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS)	(529,492)	(589,722)	(630,064)	(748,920)	(722,264)
Unfunded Liabilities	(23,447)	(23,119)	(24,634)	(26,459)	(23,507)
Fair value of assets in the LGPS	363,253	417,967	430,372	481,560	482,618
Surplus / (Deficit) in the scheme	(189,686)	(194,874)	(224,326)	(293,819)	(263,154)

The liabilities show the underlying commitments that the authority has in the long run to pay retirement benefits. The total liability of £263.2m has a substantial impact on the net worth of the authority as recorded in the balance sheet. However, statutory arrangements for funding the deficit mean that the financial position of the authority remains healthy. The Authority, through the advice of the actuary, provides additional employers contributions to the fund in support of the recovery of past service deficiencies over a twelve year period. The deficit on the local government scheme will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees, as assessed by the scheme actuary.

Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities

	2014/15	2015/16
Long Term expected rate of return on assets in the scheme:	%	%
Mortality Assumptions	Years +	Years +
Longevity at 65 for current pensioners retiring today at 65:		
Men	22.4	22.5
Women	25.7	25.8
Longevity at 65 for future pensioners retiring in 20 years at 65:		
Men	24.6	24.8
Women	28.0	28.1
	%	%
Rate of Inflation	2.4	2.3
Rate of increase in salaries	4.2	4.1
Rate of increase in pensions	2.4	2.3
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	3.3	3.6
Take up option to convert annual pension into retirement lump sum	50.0	50.0

The current estimate of the duration of the Authority's liabilities is 18 years.
The following assumptions have also been made:
Members will retire at one retirement age for all tranches of benefit, which will be the pension weighted average tranche retirement age.
10% of active members will take up the option under the new LGPS to pay 50% of contributions for 50% of benefits.

Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis on the major assumptions used in calculating the Fund liabilities is shown in the following table.

Sensitivity Analysis	£000	£000	£000
Adjustment to discount rate	+0.1%	0.0%	-0.1%
Present value of total obligation	732,622	745,771	759,169
Projected service cost	18,086	18,510	18,945
Adjustment to long term salary increase	+0.1%	0.0%	-0.1%
Present value of total obligation	747,356	745,771	744,195
Projected service cost	18,519	18,510	18,501
Adjustment to pension increases and deferred revaluation	+0.1%	0.0%	-0.1%
Present value of total obligation	757,741	745,771	734,018
Projected service cost	18,941	18,510	18,089
Adjustment to mortality age rating assumption	+1 Year	None	-1 Year
Present value of total obligation	768,569	745,771	723,670
Projected service cost	18,982	18,510	18,049

The sensitivity analysis shows the impact of adjusting individual assumptions. The analysis does not show the impact of adjusting combinations of assumptions, as this cannot easily be measured.

Estimation of Contributions to be paid in 2016/17

The table below shows the estimated contributions to be paid to the plan during 2016/17, assuming a 1% staff pay award for 2016/17.

	2015/16 Actual £000	2016/17 Estimated £000
Employers contributions -normal	11,601	11,717
Employers Additional Funding (Deficit Funding)	4,205	4,247
Employers Additional Funding (Pension Strain)	683	690
Employees contributions	5,497	5,552
Total	**21,986**	**22,206**

Associated Risks
Participating in a defined benefit pension scheme means that the Authority is exposed to a number of risks:

- Investment risk. The Fund holds investment in asset classes, such as equities, which have volatile market values and while these assets are expected to provide real returns over the long-term, the short-term volatility can cause additional funding to be required if a deficit emerges.

- Interest rate risk. The Fund's liabilities are assessed using market yields on high quality corporate bonds to discount the liabilities. As the Fund holds assets such as equities the value of the assets and liabilities may not move in the same way.

- Inflation risk. All of the benefits under the Fund are linked to inflation and so deficits may emerge to the extent that the assets are not linked to inflation.

- Longevity risk. In the event that the members live longer than assumed a deficit will emerge in the Fund. There are also other demographic risks.

In addition, as many unrelated employers participate in the London Borough of Merton Pension Fund, there is an orphan liability risk where employers leave the Fund but with insufficient assets to cover their pension obligations so that the difference may fall on the remaining employers.

All of the risks above may also benefit the Authority e.g. higher than expected investment returns or employers leaving the Fund with excess assets which eventually get inherited by the remaining employers.

OTHER DISCLOSURE NOTES

33. EVENTS AFTER BALANCE SHEET DATE

To date, there have been no post balance sheet events.

34. INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES & JOINT VENTURES

Subsidiary

CHAS 2013 Ltd was established as a private company in June 2013. It provides businesses with health and safety pre-qualification assessments to nationally recognised standards.

CHAS 2013 Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of LB Merton, based in the Authority's offices at the Civic Centre in Morden. Its board of directors is chaired by LBM's Director of Corporate Services.

LBM's investment in CHAS 2013 Ltd is recognised and measured at cost in the Authority's balance sheet. LBM is exposed to variable returns from CHAS 2013 Ltd. In 2015/16, CHAS 2013 Ltd's profit after tax was £0.4m (£0.5m profit in 2014/15). Dividends received by LBM from CHAS 2013 Ltd will be recognised within the Authority's comprehensive income and expenditure statement (CIES). No dividend was declared in either 2014/15 or 2015/16.

Separate from any dividends, CHAS 2013 Ltd also makes an annual licence fee payment to LBM, for use of intellectual property owned by the Authority. In 2015/16, the licence fee was £0.8m (2014/15 £0.8m), which has been recognised within financing and investment income and expenditure in the CIES.

LB Merton provides a banking facility to CHAS2013 Ltd. The cash balance generated by CHAS2013 Ltd is held by LB Merton in its single entity Balance Sheet, with a corresponding creditor to reflect that this sum is owed to CHAS2013 Ltd. At 31/03/2016, the sum owed to CHAS2013 Ltd was £2.461m (£1.377m at 31/03/2015).

Audited abbreviated accounts of CHAS 2013 Ltd are filed with Companies House and available on request from:

London Borough of Merton
Civic Centre
London Road
Morden
SM4 5DX

On the grounds of materiality, it is considered unnecessary to produce Group Accounts which consolidate CHAS 2013 Ltd with the single entity accounts of the Authority. This is because they would not have a material effect on the overall financial statements and therefore their inclusion would not provide any further benefit to the users of the Statement of Accounts.

Joint Venture

The Merton and Sutton Joint Cemetery Board (MSJCB) oversees the Merton and Sutton Joint Cemetery, which is situated on Garth Road in Morden.

MSJCB is jointly controlled by the London Boroughs of Merton and Sutton. Any cash balance belonging to MSJCB is held by LB Merton in its single entity Balance Sheet, with a corresponding creditor to reflect the sum owed to MSJCB. At 31/03/2016, including cash held and loans to MSJCB, there was a net credit balance of £0.024m (net debit balance of £0.062m at 31/03/2015).

On the grounds of materiality, consolidated Group Accounts for MSJCB and LB Merton have not been produced.

Audited accounts of MSJCB are available on request from:

London Borough of Merton
Civic Centre
London Road
Morden
SM4 5DX

35. TRADING OPERATIONS

The Authority has established trading units where the service is required to operate in a commercial environment and balance its budget by generating income from other parts of the Authority or from other organisations. A brief description is given below:

- Printing and Graphic Design: design and printing of official documents.
- Translation Services: provides translation and interpreting services.
- Transport: recharged income and expenditure for service department vehicles
- Contractors Health and Safety Assessment Scheme (CHAS) provided health and safety assessments for other local authorities and businesses. In 2013, CHAS commenced trading as a private limited company (see Note 34). The 2014/15 figures are an adjustment to the prior year.

Included within Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure		2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Printing and Graphic Design	Turnover	(421)	(498)
	Expenditure	313	402
	(Surplus)/Deficit	**(108)**	**(96)**
Translation Services	Turnover	(465)	(520)
	Expenditure	417	383
	(Surplus)/Deficit	**(48)**	**(137)**
Transport	Turnover	(10,109)	(9,740)
	Expenditure	9,948	10,143
	(Surplus)/Deficit	**(162)**	**403**
CHAS prior year adjustment (see Note 34)	Turnover	9	0
	Expenditure	(20)	0
	(Surplus)/Deficit	**(11)**	**0**
	Turnover	(10,987)	(10,758)
	Expenditure	10,658	10,928
Total	**(Surplus)/Deficit**	**(329)**	**170**

36. INVENTORIES

The stock balance of £0.046m in 2015/16 (£0.068m in 2014/15) represents the complete stock relating to the Partnership Agreement with the Merton Clinical Commissioning Group and Integrated Community Equipment Services (ICES).

	Comsumable Stores	
	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Balance outstanding at the start of the year	**211**	**68**
Purchases	738	730
Recognised as an expense in the year	(882)	(752)
Balance outstanding at year-end	**68**	**46**

37. POOLED BUDGETS – Partnerships - Section 75

Community Equipment Services

During 2015/16 the Authority has continued to host a Partnership Agreement with the Merton Clinical Commissioning Group, under Section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006, to provide integrated community equipment services (ICES). This includes the continued operation of the pooled funds in respect of these services.

POOLED FUND FOR COMMUNITY EQUIPMENT SERVICES IN MERTON MEMORANDUM ACCOUNT	Total 2014/15 £000	Total 2015/16 £000
INCOME		
PARTNERS' CONTRIBUTIONS		
Brought forward	**310**	**199**
LB Merton	330	330
Merton CCG	247	247
Additional From LB Merton	200	200
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,086**	**976**
EXPENDITURE		
Community Equipment Services	738	730
Stock Adjustment	143	22
Management & Support Costs	6	6
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**887**	**758**
NET (UNDER) / OVERSPEND CARRIED FORWARD	**(199)**	**(217)**

The pooled budget net underspend is included within Creditors.

Better Care Fund

The Better Care Fund (BCF) is a major policy initiative between local authorities, clinical commissioning groups and NHS providers. Its primary aim is to drive closer integration of care services and to improve outcomes for patients, service users and carers.

In 2015/16, the Authority commenced a partnership agreement, under Section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006, with Merton Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) in respect of the Better Care Fund. The CCG receives the full BCF allocation from NHS England, then transfers a proportion (£5,508,500 in 2015/16) into a pooled fund, hosted by the Authority, to be spent on services. The Authority makes a £1 contribution to the pool. The gross income and expenditure of the partnership is shown in the table below. As per accounting standards, the Authority records only its £1 share of the pooled funds as expenditure in its Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES). The CCG's contribution, therefore, is not recognised in the Authority's CIES.

Better Care Fund Pooled Budget – Gross Income and Expenditure	Total 2015/16 £000
Merton CCG contribution to pool	**(5,509)**
LBM contribution to pool	**0**
Total contributions	**(5,509)**
Expenditure	
Integrated Locality Teams	650
Seven Day Working	500
Community Equipment and Adaptions	200
Protecting and Modernising Social Care	3,577
Investing in Integration Infrastructure	182
Developing Personal and Health Care Budgets	400
Total revenue expenditure	**5,509**
Net	**0**

38. EXTERNAL AUDIT COSTS

The Authority has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and to non-audit services provided by the authority's external auditors:

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Fees payable to the External Auditor with regard to audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the year	229	185
Fees payable to the External Auditor for other services provided in year	10	9
Total	**239**	**193**

39. TRUST FUNDS

Funds for which the authority acts as custodian trustee are displayed below.

2015/16	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Assets £000
Tamworth Recreation External Investments The Investment with Black Rock Merrill Lynch investment managers held on behalf of Tamworth Recreation Grounds. This is the investment's market value.	0	0	157
Tamworth Recreation Ground & Allotment This Trust Fund was set up to fund works at Tamworth Recreation Ground and allotments. Amount shows all internal funds held by LBM on behalf of Tamworth. Established by the authority pre 1990s	0	0	15
Maintenance of Graves This Trust Fund was set up for the maintenance of graves in perpetuity. The amount shows all internal funds held in LBM bank accounts. Established pre 1990s from residence estates naming LBM as a beneficiary	0	0	23
Allotments for Working Men Established in 1922 to provide allotment gardens for working men at the frontage to Cambridge Road situated in Cottenham Park, Wimbledon. The area covered being 10.5 acres.	0	0	1
Rock Terrace Trust Established under the indenture dated 19th March 1925. LBM holds the premises "to the intent that the same shall be held used and enjoyed as an open space for the use and recreation of the public"	0	0	60
Total	**0**	**0**	**256**

The £256,000 total comprises £157,000 held in an external investment fund, which is shown at market value, and £99,000 cash held in the Authority's bank account. The £99,000 is shown within Short Term Creditors on the Balance Sheet.

2014/15	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Assets £000
Tamworth Recreation External Investments The Investment with Black Rock Merrill Lynch investment managers held on behalf of Tamworth Recreation Grounds. This is the investment's market value.	0	0	157
Tamworth Recreation Ground & Allotment This Trust Fund was set up to fund works at Tamworth Recreation Ground and allotments. Amount shows all internal funds held by LBM on behalf of Tamworth. Established by the authority pre 1990s	0	0	15
Maintenance of Graves This Trust Fund was set up for the maintenance of graves in perpetuity. The amount shows all internal funds held in LBM bank accounts. Established pre 1990s from residence estates naming LBM as a beneficiary	0	0	23
Allotments for Working Men Established in 1922 to provide allotment gardens for working men at the frontage to Cambridge Road situated in Cottenham Park, Wimbledon. The area covered being 10.5 acres.	0	0	1
Rock Terrace Trust Established under the indenture dated 19th March 1925. LBM holds the premises "to the intent that the same shall be held used and enjoyed as an open space for the use and recreation of the public"	1	0	60
Total	**1**	**0**	**256**

40. On-Street Parking Account

On Street Parking: The Council maintains a memorandum account in respect of on street parking to show how the income is spent. In 2015/16 the Council made a surplus of £4.82m (£5.85m in 2014/15), which was applied notionally as a contribution to concessionary fares. This contribution was less than the full cost of concessionary fares which were £9.01m in 2015/16 (£8.97m in 2014/15). In the event that the surplus exceeded the cost of concessionary fares, the excess would be applied to fund day-to-day carriageway and footway maintenance, the cost of which was £1.02m in 2015/16 (£1.00m in 2014/15). Were any surplus to exceed both the cost of concessionary fares and day-to-day maintenance, any remaining excess would be applied to fund carriageway and footway planned maintenance.

2014/15				On-Street Parking Account	2015/16			
On Street Parking	Bus Lanes	Moving Traffic Violations	Total		On Street Parking	Bus Lanes	Moving Traffic Violations	Total
£000	£000	£000	£000		£000	£000	£000	£000
				Income				
(2,863)	(626)	(1,011)	**(4,499)**	Penalty Charge Notices	(2,605)	(452)	(1,226)	**(4,282)**
(1,140)	0	0	**(1,140)**	Residents' Parking Permits	(1,167)	0	0	**(1,167)**
(810)	0	0	**(810)**	Residents' Visitors' Parking Permits	(835)	0	0	**(835)**
(234)	0	0	**(234)**	Business Parking Permits	(233)	0	0	**(233)**
(37)	0	0	**(37)**	Teachers Parking Permits	(34)	0	0	**(34)**
(2,496)	0	0	**(2,496)**	On-Street Parking Charges	(2,596)	0	0	**(2,596)**
(264)	0	0	**(264)**	Other Income	(325)	0	0	**(325)**
(7,843)	**(626)**	**(1,011)**	**(9,480)**	**Total Income**	**(7,794)**	**(452)**	**(1,226)**	**(9,471)**
				Expenditure				
796	174	281	**1,251**	On-Street Parking	1,019	177	480	**1,676**
20	4	7	**32**	Off-Street Parking Spaces	19	3	9	**31**
134	29	47	**211**	Parking Management & Planning	144	25	68	**236**
1,361	297	481	**2,139**	Parking Enforcement	1,649	286	776	**2,711**
5,531	120	194	**5,846**	Contribution to Public Transport (Concessionary Fares)	4,963	(39)	(106)	**4,817**
7,843	**626**	**1,011**	**9,480**	**Total Expenditure**	**7,794**	**452**	**1,226**	**9,471**

2014/15	Memorandum Items	2015/16
£000		£000
	Total Expenditure on:	
8,966	Concessionary fares	9,011
1,001	Carriageway & Footway Day-to-Day Maintenance	1,016
9,966	**Total**	**10,026**

TECHNICAL ANNEX – ACCOUNTING POLICIES

41. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

i. General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Authority's transactions for the 2015/16 financial year and its position at the year end of 31st March 2016. The Authority is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by The Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2015, in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015/16 and the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2015/16, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

ii. Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the authority can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the authority.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed – where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where income and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.
- Notwithstanding the accrual principle, some items are recorded as received/paid on the basis that there is no material distortion of the 'true and fair view' concept. These items include:

a) Housing benefit payments and the related subsidy grant are recorded when the payment to housing benefit recipients falls due.

b) Income received from Penalty Charge Notices (PCNs) does not equate to the full recorded value of PCNs issued. This is due to prompt payment discounts, disputed notices and other mitigating circumstances. Consequently, income from PCNs is recognised on a cash basis. This accounting treatment is consistent year-on-year, therefore the revenue impact of not accruing PCN income in the CIES is not material.

iii. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are investments that mature in no more than three months from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.
In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Authority's cash management.

iv. Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes to accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices, or when the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the authority's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

v. Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding non-current assets during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off
- amortisation of intangible non-current assets attributable to the service.

The Authority is not required to raise Council Tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the Authority in accordance with statutory guidance. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are therefore replaced by the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) in the General

Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

Depreciation is provided for on all non-current assets (other than land) with a determinable finite life, and is calculated on a straight-line basis over the asset's estimated useful economic life.

vi. Employee Benefits

Benefits Payable During Employment
Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include benefits such as wages and salaries, paid annual and sick leave and non-monetary benefits in lieu of salary (e.g. childcare vouchers), where material for current employees. They are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Authority. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlement (or any form of leave, e.g. time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year.

Termination Benefits
Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Authority to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy. They are charged on an accruals basis to the individual services, within the Cost of Services line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the Authority is demonstrably committed to the termination of the employment or has made an offer to encourage voluntary redundancy.
Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Authority to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

Post-employment Benefits
Employees of the Authority are members of the following separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE).
- The National Health Service Pension Scheme, administered by NHS Pensions.
- The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by the London Borough of Merton.

All schemes provide defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees worked for the Authority.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' and NHS schemes mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified specifically to the Authority. The schemes are therefore accounted for as if they were defined contribution schemes and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet.

The Local Government Pension Scheme
The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- The liabilities of the Pension Fund attributable to the Authority are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method – ie an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate of 3.6%.
- The assets of the Pension Fund attributable to the Authority are measured at fair value:

  – quoted securities: current bid price
  – unquoted securities: professional estimate
  – unitised securities: current bid price
  – property: market value

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:

Service cost comprising:

- current service cost – the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year – allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked
- past service cost – the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs
- net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), ie net interest expense for the authority – the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement – this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period – taking into account any changes in the net

defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.

Remeasurements comprising:

- the return on plan assets – excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure
- actuarial gains and losses – changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure

Contributions paid to the Pension Fund:

- Cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Authority to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are transfers to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

Discretionary Benefits

The Authority also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

vii. Events After Balance Sheet Date

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period – the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period – the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but

where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

viii. Financial Instruments

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the authority becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

Where financial instruments are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that amounts due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the relevant service.

For most of the borrowings that the authority has, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Financial Assets

Financial assets are classified into two types:

- loans and receivables – assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market
- available-for-sale assets – assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or determinable payments.

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the authority becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For all of the loans that the authority has made, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

Where premiums and discounts are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account, the Authority charges the whole amount incurred in the year.

In respect of soft loans, where the interest foregone is material, the Authority will recognise it in the CIES.

ix. Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, revenue grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the authority when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the authority will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- the revenue grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the authority are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset in the form of the revenue grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Sums advanced as revenue grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied and are unlikely to be satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. Where conditions are not satisfied but are expected to be met, these are classified as Receipts in Advance. When conditions are satisfied, the revenue grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income (non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grants have yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, they are posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where they have been applied, they are posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

Business Improvement Districts

A Business Improvement District (BID) is a precisely defined area within the local authority's boundaries within which the businesses have voted to invest collectively in local improvements to enhance their trading environment. The authority has two active BIDs and accounts for income received and expenditure incurred (including contributions to the BID project) within the relevant services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Community Infrastructure Levy
The Authority has elected to charge a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The levy will be charged on new builds (chargeable developments for the Authority) with appropriate planning consent. The Authority charges for and collects the levy, which is a planning charge. The income from the levy will be used to fund a number of infrastructure projects (these include transport, flood defences and schools) to support the development of the area. CIL is received without outstanding conditions; it is therefore recognised at the commencement date of the chargeable development in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in accordance with the accounting policy for government grants and contributions set out above. CIL charges will be largely used to fund capital expenditure and held in the Capital Grants Unapplied Account until used. However, a small proportion of the charges may be used to fund revenue expenditure.

x. Heritage Assets

Heritage assets are those assets that are intended to be preserved in trust for future generations because of their cultural, environmental or historical associations. They are held by the authority in pursuit of its overall objectives in relation to the maintenance of heritage. The majority of the authority's heritage assets are held in the Civic Centre, with a number of paintings of minor value held in the authority's libraries around the borough. Heritage assets are measured at valuation in accordance with FRS30 but where it is not possible to obtain a valuation at a cost which is commensurate with the benefit to the users of the financial statements, heritage assets are measured at historical cost (less any depreciation, amortisation and impairment). Depreciation or amortisation is not required on assets with indefinite lives.

xi. Intangible Assets

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the authority as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the authority.

Internally generated assets are capitalised where it can be demonstrated that the project is technically feasible and is intended to be completed (with adequate resources being available) and the authority will be able to generate future economic benefits or deliver service potential by being able to sell or use the asset. Expenditure is capitalised where it can be measured reliably as attributable to the asset and is restricted to that incurred during the development phase. Research expenditure cannot be capitalised. Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised if the website is solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the authority's goods or services.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the authority can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the authority meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. An asset is tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the asset might be impaired – any losses recognised are posted to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

xii. Interest in Subsidiaries and Other Entities

The authority has reviewed its relationships with companies and external organisations in accordance with the Code guidelines. In 2015/16, the authority has one subsidiary and one joint venture. The authority has not published Consolidated Group Accounts on the grounds of materiality. Details of the subsidiary and joint venture are disclosed in Note 34.

xiii. Inventories and Long Term Contracts

The inventory balance is the Authority and the Merton Clinical Commissioning Group's shared value of the aids and adaptations stock owned by the Pooled Account. The stock is maintained in partnership with Croydon Integrated Procurement Hub (IPH). Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

xiv. Jointly Controlled Operations

Jointly controlled operations are activities undertaken by the Authority in conjunction with other venturers that involve the use of the assets and resources of the venturers rather than the establishment of a separate entity. The Authority recognises on its Balance Sheet the assets that it controls and the liabilities that it incurs and debits and credits the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement with the expenditure it incurs and the share of income it earns from the activity of the operation. These arrangements are set out below:-

<u>Shared Human Resources Service:</u> this is a cost-sharing arrangement with the London Borough of Sutton which administers the service and recharges this authority. This recharged cost is accounted for as a rechargeable overhead in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account.

<u>South London Waste Partnership (SLWP):</u> the SLWP is a joint operation with the Royal Borough of Kingston for the collection and disposal of waste. RB

Kingston recharges the authority for its share of the cost and this is accounted for as part of the Cultural, Environmental and Planning Service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account. The SLWP is managed by a joint committee of officers which cannot contract on its own behalf but must do so through one of the participating boroughs.

South London Legal Partnership: this is a cost-sharing arrangement with the London Borough of Richmond, London Borough of Sutton, and the Royal Borough of Kingston-Upon-Thames. The London Borough of Merton administers the service and recharges the other authorities with their share of the cost.

Pooled Budget for Community Equipment Services: this is a cost-sharing arrangement with the Merton Clinical Commissioning Group. The authority's contribution is accounted for in the Adult Social Care line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account. The Balance Sheet contains the value of the pooled aids and adaptations stock.

Better Care Fund: the Authority hosts a pooled budget, under Section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006, with Merton Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) in respect of the Better Care Fund. The CCG receives the allocation from the Department of Health. The CCG then appropriates a proportion to the pooled budget to spend on services. Income and expenditure relating to the Authority's contribution to the pooled budget is reported within the Adult Social Care line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account.

xv. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The key consideration for classifying the authority's leases are as follows:-

- Whether the Present Value of the Minimum Lease Payments amounts to substantially all the fair value of the leased asset.
- The duration of the lease agreement in relation to the anticipated economic useful life of the asset.
- Terms in the lease relating to the transfer (or lack thereof) of risks and rewards in relation to the asset.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification. Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

The Authority as Lessee

Finance Leases

Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) held under finance leases are recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the authority are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between :

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the PPE – applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the authority at the end of the lease period).

The authority is not required to raise Council Tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction between the Capital Adjustment Account and the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased PPE. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

The Authority as Lessor

Finance Leases

Where the authority grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the authority's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property – applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council Tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

xvi. Overhead and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to those that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the costing principles of the CIPFA Service Code of Practice 2015/16 (SerCOP). The total absorption costing principle is used – the net cost of overheads and support services is shared between users in proportion to the benefits received, with the exception of:

- Corporate and Democratic Core – costs relating to the authority's status as a multifunctional, democratic organisation.
- Non-Distributed Costs – the cost of discretionary benefits awarded to employees retiring early and impairment losses chargeable on Assets Held for Sale.

These two cost categories are defined in SerCOP and accounted for as separate headings in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, as part of Net Expenditure on Continuing Services.

xvii. Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year, are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE).

Recognition
Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the authority and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (e.g. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

De Minimis
Capital expenditure of under £10,000 is charged directly to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure account.

Measurement
Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The authority does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure and assets under construction – depreciated historical cost
- surplus assets – the current value measurement base is fair value, estimated using Level 1 observable inputs and highest and best use from a market participant's perspective
- all other assets – current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (Existing Use Value – EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value because of the specialist nature of an asset, Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of current value.

Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for current value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1st April 2007 only, being the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

Revaluations

The revaluations of the authority's properties, which have been performed during the financial year, were carried out by an internal valuer who is a member of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

Revaluations are undertaken as at 1st April. A review is then conducted at year-end to ensure the revaluations remain materially correct at 31st March. Where a material movement has occurred in-year, a further revaluation of affected properties is undertaken at 31st March.

Assets regarded by the authority as operational were valued on the basis of Existing Use Value (EUV) or, where this could not be assessed because there was no market for the subject asset, by the Depreciated Replacement Cost method (DRC), subject to the prospect and viability of the occupation and use.

Parks, allotments, cemetery land and crematorium land, which are non-operational are classified as Community Assets. Community Assets are carried at fair value.

Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the

relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Depreciation
Depreciation is provided for on all non-current assets (other than land and assets under construction) with a determinable finite life, and is calculated on a straight-line basis over the asset's estimated useful economic life.

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:
- dwellings and other buildings – straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer
- vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment – a percentage of the value of each class of asset in the Balance Sheet, as advised by a suitably qualified officer
- infrastructure – straight-line allocation over 25 years.

Where a Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Componentisation
Componentisation is a method used for accounting and financial reporting purposes, to ensure assets are accurately included on the Balance Sheet and that the consumption of economic benefit of these assets is accurately reflected over their individual useful lives through depreciation charges.

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015/16 requires the separate recognition of two or more significant components of an asset for depreciation purposes – i.e. as if each component was a separate asset in its own right.

The authority will follow these requirements where significant components of material items of assets have been identified.
A component is defined as such part of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, where the value of the component is 5% or more of the total gross carry value of the asset.

Even if the cost of a component is significant in relation to the total cost of an item of PPE, from an accounting perspective it is not necessary to identify the value of that component if its useful life and required method of depreciation is in line with the overall asset.
Where there are a number of parts of the same asset which have the same useful life and depreciation method, such parts will be grouped in determining the depreciation charge.

Componentisation has not been applied retrospectively. It will be considered only for new revaluations carried out after 1st April 2010, when enhancement and/or acquisition expenditure is incurred after that date.

Component accounting will only be considered and applied in cases where the omission to recognise and depreciate a separate component may result in material differences in the statement of accounts.

Componentisation will not be applied to items of PPE where the depreciation of the item as a single asset is unlikely to result in a material misstatement of either the depreciation charges or the carrying amount of the PPE.

The authority recognises two primary components of a property asset which will be accounted for separately namely:

- Land
- Buildings

Componentisation is not applicable to land as land is non-depreciable and has an infinite life.

The authority also recognises three secondary components of the buildings primary component; namely:

- Structure (including the building sub-elements of substructure, superstructure, finishes, sanitary-wares, disposal installation, but excluding fittings and furnishings)
- Services (including sub-elements of mechanical and electrical services installation such as plant and lifts)
- External Work (including sub-elements of hard landscaping, but excluding playground equipment and soft landscaping)

In addition, there may be cases where the Valuer feels a particular asset contains unusual components that are deemed material. In these instances specific components would be created specifically for that asset.

On the grounds of materiality, the authority has determined that any building with a gross carry amount of less than £1,000,000 will not be recognised as having secondary components of the building.

At revaluation the basis for componentisation is fair value (EUV) for the relevant asset class.

Where a component is replaced or restored (i.e. enhancement) the carrying amount of the old component shall be derecognised before reflecting the enhancement (applicable from 1st April 2010). In respect of property, on grounds of materiality and practicality, this is applied where the new part of the component is greater than £100,000 or, in the case of lesser amounts, where the existing component is specifically identifiable. In respect of all infrastructure expenditure, the equivalent depreciated carrying amount is derecognised.

Disposals and Non-Current Assets Held for Sale
When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this carrying amount and the fair value less costs of sale. Where there is a subsequent reduction in fair value less costs of sale, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous losses recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount. The carrying amount used is that before the assets were classified as held for sale adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held for Sale. The recoverable amount of the asset is at the date of the decision not to sell. Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. Receipts are credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can only be used for new capital investment, to fund debt redemption premiums (or set aside to reduce the authority's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement)). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council Tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment

Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

xviii. Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and Similar Contracts

PFI and similar contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the Property, Plant and Equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor. As the authority is deemed to control the services that are provided under its PFI schemes, and as ownership of the Property, Plant and Equipment will pass to the authority at the end of the contracts for no additional charge, the authority carries the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of Property, Plant and Equipment.

The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the Property, Plant and Equipment) was balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment.

Non-Current assets recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as Property, Plant and Equipment owned by the authority.

The amounts payable to the PFI operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- Fair value of the services received during the year – debited to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- Finance cost - an interest charge on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- Contingent rent – increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising during the contract, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- Payment towards liability – applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the PFI operator (the profile of write-downs is calculated using the same principles as for a finance lease)
- Lifecycle replacement costs – a proportion of the amounts payable is posted to the Balance Sheet as a prepayment and then recognised as additions to Property, Plant and Equipment when the relevant works are eventually carried out.

xix. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions

1. General

The Authority makes provision where it has a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The Authority does not normally create provisions for sums less than £250,000.

2. Insurance Fund
The Insurance Fund provides an integral part of our risk management policy to meet claims excluding catastrophic losses, which are insured by an external provider. The level of the fund is based upon a statistical assessment of claims information. The authority makes provision for its legal obligations for claims as at the 31st March each year. Where there is a possibility of further claims for which at this stage the authority is not legally obligated, on grounds of prudence the authority sets aside further sums in a separate Insurance Reserve. The expected timing of a future transfer of economic benefit depends upon the settlement of claims and no assumption has been made in respect of these.

Contingent Liabilities
These are possible liabilities as a result of a past event that will only materialise as a result of an uncertain future event. The authority's policy is to disclose a contingent liability when this criterion has been met.

Contingent Assets
These are possible assets as a result of a past event that will only materialise as a result of an uncertain future event. The authority's policy is to disclose a contingent asset when this criterion has been met.

xx. Reserves

The authority sets aside specific amounts as usable reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. These reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure from a Usable Reserve is incurred it is charged to the appropriate service in that year and forms part of the Surplus or Deficit in the CIES. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge to Council Tax for the expenditure.

The authority has a protocol for setting up and managing usable reserves. Under this protocol usable revenue reserves require the approval of the Director of Corporate Services.

Unusable Reserves are kept to manage accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the authority.

xxi. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the authority has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of Council Tax.

xxii. VAT

Income and expenditure are shown net of VAT. VAT is included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure account only where it is irrecoverable.

xxiii. LOCAL AUTHORITY SCHOOLS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom confirms that the balance of control for local authority maintained schools (ie those categories of school identified in the School Standards and Framework Act 1998, as amended) lies with the local authority. The Code also stipulates that those schools' assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows are recognised in the local authority financial statements (and not the Group Accounts). Therefore schools' transactions, cash flows and balances are recognised in each of the financial statements of the authority as if they were the transactions, cash flows and balances of the authority.

42. ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED BUT HAVE NOT YET BEEN ADOPTED

The 2016/17 Code of Practice will include updates to reflect changes to the following accounting standards:

- Amendments to IAS 19 Employee Benefits (Defined Benefit Plans: Employee Contributions)
- Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2010 – 2012 Cycle
- Amendment to IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements
- Amendment to IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment and IAS 38 Intangible
- Assets (Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortisation)
- Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2012 – 2014 Cycle
- Amendment to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements (Disclosure
- Initiative)

The Code requires implementation from 1 April 2016 and therefore there is no impact on the 2015/16 Statement of Accounts.

43. CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In applying certain polices set out in Note 41, the authority has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are:

- It is expected that future levels of funding will be reduced however this is not expected to influence the authority's ability as a going concern.
- CHAS 2013 Ltd and MSJCB excepted, the authority's relationships with other bodies do not fall within the scope of group accounts. The authority has not published consolidated group accounts on the grounds of materiality.
- The authority is party to a number of joint arrangements; these are set-out in Accounting Policy xiv – Jointly Controlled Operations.
- The potential outcomes from legal claims are not expected to be material to the Authority's accounts.
- Accounting for Schools – in line with accounting standards and the Code on group accounts and consolidation, all maintained schools in the borough are considered to be entities controlled by the Authority. Rather than produce group accounts, the income, expenditure, assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows of each school are recognised in the Authority's single entity accounts.
- Accounting for Schools – Balance Sheet recognition of schools.
  The Authority recognises the land and buildings used by schools in line with the provisions of the Code of Practice. It states that property used by local authority maintained schools should be recognised in accordance with the asset recognition tests relevant to the arrangements that prevail for the property. The Authority recognises the schools land and buildings on its Balance Sheet where it directly owns the assets, the school or Governing Body own the assets or rights to use the assets have been transferred from another entity. Where the land and building assets used by the school are owned by an entity other than the Authority, school or Governing Body then it is not included on the Authority's Balance Sheet. The exception is where the entity has transferred the rights of use of the asset to the Authority, school or school Governing Body.

44. ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the London Borough of Merton about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the London Borough of Merton's Balance Sheet at 31st March 2016 for which there is a significant possibility of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Item:
Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)

Uncertainty:
Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual assets. The current economic climate and funding position may have an impact on the levels of spending on repairs and maintenance, thus impacting on the useful lives assigned to assets.

Effect if actual result differs from assumptions:
PPE of £461.13m is included in the accounts. Therefore a 1% movement in value would result in a change of £4.61m. The average PPE depreciation period is 24 years. A difference of one year would result in a change in the depreciation charge of approximately £0.7m.

Item:
Provisions

Uncertainty:
The authority has made provisions of £4.32m for insurance claims. The fund is used to pay claims for which the authority is self insured. The level of the fund is calculated by a firm of actuaries and is based on a number of assumptions. The current funding climate for local authorities raises the risk of cut backs on repairs and maintenance works, which could lead to greater incidence of claims against the authority.

Effect if actual result differs from assumptions:
If the actuals differ from the assumptions then it is possible that the Insurance Fund would be insufficient to cover the liabilities of the authority and further demands would be made on the General Fund. If future claims exceeded the

insurance fund provision by 1%, this would result in an additional £0.04m charge to the General Fund.

Item:
Provision for NDR appeals

Uncertainty:
The authority has made provision of £2.38m for its share of appeals against business rates charges. The amount represents an estimate of the potential effects of appeals and proposals that may be settled in future years. It is based upon the most recent outstanding Rating List proposals provided by the Valuation Office Agency. The potential effect of the proposals is an estimate based on changes in comparable properties, market trends and other valuation issues including the potential for certain proposals to be withdrawn.

.

Effect if actual result differs from assumptions:
If the actuals differ from the assumptions this will impact on the NDR surplus/deficit of the Collection Fund for following years, as the cash collected from NDR payers will be different to that anticipated in calculated estimates of NDR collection which are used to determine the Authority's retained income. Similarly, there is a potential impact on possible future safety net and levy payments introduced in the business rate retention scheme, these are calculated by comparing actual amounts collected to the Authority's NDR funding baseline.

Item:
Pension Liability

Uncertainty:
Estimation of the net £263.154m pension liability depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the authority with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.

Effect if actual result differs from assumptions:
The assumptions interact in complex ways and changes in assumptions cannot be easily measured. Refer to Note 32 for further detail.

Collection Fund

This statement represents the transactions of the Collection Fund, a statutory fund separate from the General Fund of the Authority. The presentation of these accounts is based on the Collection Fund Regulations alone and does not take into account the requirement of the Code to show as a liability the shares of the fund balance relating to the Greater London Authority and to central government.

Note 5 to this statement contains this information and thus provides the link between the Collection Fund accounts and the core statements. The Collection Fund accounts for income from Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates on behalf of the Authority, the Greater London Authority and central government. The costs of administering collection are accounted for in the General Fund.

2014/15				2015/16		
Business Rates	Council Tax	Total		Business Rates	Council Tax	Total
£000	£000	£000		£000	£000	£000
			A) INCOME			
-	101,000	101,000	Council Tax Receivable	-	102,566	102,566
84,448	-	84,448	Business Rates Receivable	87,913	-	87913
2,551	-	2,551	Business Rates Supplements Receivable	2,638	-	2,638
86,999	**101,000**	**187,999**		**90,551**	**102,566**	**193,117**
			B) EXPENDITURE			
			Apportionment of Previous Year Surplus			
(620)	-	(620)	Central Government	(655)	-	(655)
(372)	4,608	4,236	Billing Authority (LBM)	(393)	4,813	4,420
(248)	1,266	1,018	Greater London Authority	(262)	1,300	1,039
(1,240)	**5,874**	**4,634**		**(1,310)**	**6,113**	**4,804**
			C) **Precepts, Demands and Shares**			
42,131	-	42,131	Central Government (DCLG): NDR	42,550	-	42,550
25,279	75,342	100,621	Billing Authority (LBM): NDR & Council Tax	25,530	77,051	102,581
16,852	20,358	37,210	Greater London Authority: NDR & Council Tax	17,020	20,543	37,563
2,551	-	2,551	Greater London Authority: Business Rates Supplement	2,638	-	2,638
86,813	**95,700**	**182,513**		**87,738**	**97,594**	**185,332**
			D) **Charges to Collection Fund**			
107	(896)	(789)	Less: increase/(decrease) in bad debt provision	683	1,038	1,721
5,141	-	5,141	Less: increase/(decrease) in provision for appeals	1,305	-	1,305
281	-	281	Less: cost of collection	277	-	277
5,529	**(896)**	**4,633**		**2,265**	**1,038**	**3,303**
(4,103)	**322**	**(3,781)**	**Surplus/(Deficit) arising during the year (=A-(B+C+D))**	**1,858**	**(2,179)**	**(323)**
(2,102)	**5,668**	**3,566**	**Surplus/(Deficit) b/fwd 1st April**	**(6,205)**	**5,990**	**(215)**
(6,205)	**5,990**	**(215)**	**Surplus/(Deficit) c/fwd 31st March**	**(4,347)**	**3,811**	**(538)**

1. Council Tax

Council Tax income is derived from charges on the value of residential properties. There are eight separate valuation bands. These bands are based on valuations taken in April 1991 for this specific purpose.

The Council tax base is the total number of properties in each of the eight valuation bands adjusted by a set proportion for each band to convert to the Band D equivalent for that band. The Band D charge is the required income from the Collection Fund divided by the Council Tax base. An individual amount due for each Band is calculated by multiplying the Band D charge by the proportion that is specified for each particular band. The Council Tax base in 2015/16 before adjustments for localisation of Council Tax Support, technical reforms to Council Tax, and allowance for non-collection is 71,606 (70,193 for 2014/15). The derivation of this is shown in the table below.

Council Tax Band	Number of Dwellings on Valuation Officers List		Number of Dwellings after Discounts and Exemptions		Ratio to Band D	Equivalent Number of Band D Properties	
	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16		2014/15	2015/16
A adjust	0	2	0	1	5/9	0	0
A	1,003	1,023	514	534	6/9	343	356
B	8,125	8,139	4,895	5125	7/9	3808	3986
C	21,987	22,099	15,954	16397	8/9	14181	14575
D	27,484	27,497	22,135	22500	9/9	22135	22500
E	12,933	13,027	11,264	11498	11/9	13768	14053
F	5,153	5,224	4,671	4777	13/9	6747	6900
G	3,936	3,947	3,663	3689	15/9	6105	6148
H	1,620	1,631	1,551	1542	18/9	3102	3085
Total						**70,188**	**71,601**
Defence properties						5	5
Council Tax Base						**70,193**	**71,606**

The average Council Tax charge for a Band D property (including the GLA) was £1397.25 in 2015/16 compared to £1,401.25 in 2014/15. From this an income yield of £97.595m was expected (£95.7m in 2014/15). In 2015/16 the income generated was £102.566m (£101m in 2014/15) and includes changes to liabilities, exemptions, discounts and the council tax support scheme incurred in the current year but which relate to previous years. This income is received from council taxpayers.

2. Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)

The Authority is responsible for collecting rates due from the business ratepayers in its area. The Valuation Office Agency (VOA) sets the rateable value. These values are then multiplied by a Uniform Business Rate, which is set by Central Government. Under the Business Rates Retention Scheme introduced in 2013/14 as part of the Local Government Finance Act 2012, the Authority now retains a 30% share of NDR Income. Precepts are also paid from NDR Income to the Greater London Authority (20%) and central government (50%) as shown in the Collection Fund statement.

	31st March 2015	31st March 2016
Non-domestic rateable value at year end	£201m	£201m
Number of Hereditaments	5,396	5,373
Uniform Business Rate (in the £)	48.2p	49.3p

The amounts included in the Collection Fund in respect of non-domestic rates were as follows:

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Gross Rates payable (including net amounts for previous years)	97,066	99,843
Mandatory and discretionary reliefs	(12,006)	(12,105)
Transitional Protection Payments	(612)	175
Business Rates Receivable	**84,448**	**87,913**
Provision for bad and doubtful debts	(107)	(683)
Provision for losses on appeals	(5,141)	(1,305)
Cost of collection	(281)	(277)
Net Income	**78,919**	**85,648**

Business Rate Supplements (BRS) were introduced by the Business Rate Supplements Act 2009 and related regulations and statutory guidance. The Act confers powers on relevant local authorities 'to impose a levy on non-domestic ratepayers to raise money for expenditure on projects expected to promote economic development.'

LBM have a duty under the BRS Act to collect and enforce the Crossrail BRS on behalf of the GLA. All properties with a rateable value greater than £55,000 pay an additional 2p in the pound.

The amounts included in the Collection Fund in respect of National Business Rate Supplements were as follows:

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Gross Rates payable	2,813	2,891
Mandatory and discretionary reliefs	(262)	(253)
Net contribution to GLA	**2,551**	**2,638**

3. Provisions for Impairment of Bad Debts and Losses on Appeals

The movements in the provisions for impairments of bad debts and for losses on appeals were as below. Following the introduction of the Business Rates Retention Scheme in April 2013, the Authority is liable for its proportionate share of successful appeals against NDR charges made in the period to 2015/16. A provision based on best information available has been made for appeals that are outstanding with the Valuation Office Agency (VOA).

	Balance at 1st April 2015	Allowance for Impairment	Amounts charged against Allowance	Balance at 31st March 2016
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Council Tax: Impairment of Bad Debts	5,284	1,038	(929)	5,393
Non-Domestic Rates: Impairment of Bad Debts	2,273	683	(664)	2,292
Non-Domestic Rates: Losses on Appeals	9,100	1,305	(2,466)	7,939
TOTAL	**16,657**	**3,026**	**(4,059)**	**15,624**

4. Collection Fund Surpluses and Deficits

Council Tax

There is an accumulated surplus of £3.811m on the Collection Fund (£5.990m in 2014/15). This surplus is attributable to the London Borough of Merton and to the Greater London Authority (GLA) and is based on their respective demands upon the Collection Fund. The estimated shares of the fund are shown in the following table.

	2014/15	2015/16	Change in the Year
	£000	£000	£000
London Borough of Merton Council Tax surplus	(4,716)	(3,007)	1,711
Greater London Authority Council Tax surplus	(1,274)	(803)	469
Total	**(5,990)**	**(3,810)**	**2,180**

In the Authority's Balance sheet, the Collection Fund balance contains the Authority's share only. The share owed to the Greater London Authority is included in a net balance owed to the Greater London Authority. This treatment is in accordance with the Code. A detailed analysis of the balances is given below.

	Greater London Authority	London Borough of Merton	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Accumulated surplus as at 1st April 2015	(1,274)	(4,716)	(5,990)
Paid to GLA in 2015/16	1300	-	1,300
Transfer to General Fund in 2015/16	-	4,813	4,813
Surplus/Deficit in 2015/16	(829)	(3,104)	(3,933)
Total	**(803)**	**(3,007)**	**(3,810)**

NDR

There is a deficit of £4.347m on the Collection Fund (£6.205m in 2015/16). This deficit is attributable to the London Borough of Merton, the Greater London Authority and central government; it is based on their respective demands upon the Collection Fund. The estimated shares of the fund are shown in the following table.

	2014/15	2015/16	Change in the Year
	£000	£000	£000
London Borough of Merton NDR (surplus)/deficit	1,862	1,304	(558)
Greater London Authority NDR (surplus)/deficit	1,241	869	(372)
DCLG NDR (surplus)/deficit	3,102	2,174	(928)
Total	**6,205**	**4,347**	**(1,858)**

In the Authority's Balance sheet, the Collection Fund balance contains the Authority's share only. The shares owed to the Greater London Authority and central government are included in net balances owed to the Greater London Authority and central government. This treatment is in accordance with the Code. A detailed analysis of the balances is given below.

	Greater London Authority	DCLG	London Borough of Merton	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Accumulated (surplus)/deficit as at 1st April 2015	1,241	3,102	1,862	6,205
Payments to/(from) preceptors in 2015/16	(262)	(654)	0	(916)
Transfer to/(from) General Fund in 2015/16	-	-	(393)	(393)
(Surplus)/deficit in 2015/16	(110)	(274)	(165)	(549)
Total	**869**	**2,174**	**1,304**	**4,347**

5. Link to Core Statements

This note provides the link between the Collection Fund accounts, which are based on the Collection Fund Regulations, and the relevant Core Statements, which are based on the Code.

CIES

The £80.155m Council Tax income and the £25.695m NDR income in the CIES show the Authority's share of Council Tax and NDR income received in the year according to normal accounting rules. The Council Tax and NDR income which ultimately is credited to the General Fund includes the Authority's share of the Collection Fund surplus or deficit generated from the previous year's income.

Income and Expenditure Council Tax	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Demand on the Fund	75,342	77,051
Transfer of Surplus	4,608	4,813
Total included in CIES under Collection Fund Regulations	**79,950**	81,864
Adjustment of Collection Fund Surplus under 2011 Code (Reversed in the Movement in Reserves Statement)	271	(1,709)
Council Taxation Fund Income	**80,221**	**80,155**

Movement in Reserves Statement	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Reversal of adjustment of Collection Fund Surplus under 2011 Code	(271)	1,709
Net charge to General Fund, which is based on statutory requirements	**79,950**	81,864

Income and Expenditure: NDR	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Retained Business Rates: London Borough of Merton	25,279	25,530
Transfer of Surplus/(Deficit)	(372)	(393)
Total included in CIES under Collection Fund Regulations	**24,907**	**25,137**
Adjustment of Collection Fund Deficit under 2011 Code (Reversed in the Movement in Reserves Statement)	(1,231)	558
NDR Fund Income	**23,676**	**25,695**

Movement in Reserves Statement: NDR	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Reversal of adjustment of Collection Fund Deficit under 2011 Code	1,231	(558)
Net charge to General Fund, which is based on statutory requirements	**24,907**	**25,137**

Balance Sheet

The cash collected by the Authority for Council Tax and NDR belongs proportionately to the Authority and its major preceptors (the GLA and the DCLG). There will therefore be a debtor/creditor position at the end of year to be recognised between the Authority and each of its major preceptors since the net cash paid to each major preceptor in the year will not be its share of cash collected from Council Tax and NDR payers. The amounts paid to preceptors are based on estimates made prior to the financial year as required by statute.

In 2015/16, the net cash paid to major preceptors was less than their proportionate share of net cash collected from Council Tax and NDR debtors/creditors in the year. The Authority has therefore recognised a credit adjustment for the amount underpaid to its major preceptors in the year.

The following table summarises the Council Tax and NDR cash balances for the Collection Fund and the Authority's Balance Sheet. In the Collection Fund column the balance relating to each preceptor is their proportionate share of the surplus/deficit. In the Balance Sheet column the balance relating to each preceptor is a consolidated figure of proportionate share of the surplus/deficit and their proportionate share of arrears, provisions and receipts in advance.

Balance Sheet	Collection Fund 2015/16 £000	Balance Sheet 2015/16 £000
Council Tax		
Arrears	8,384	6,710
Impairment Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(5,393)	(4,316)
Receipts in Advance	(5,271)	(4,218)
Collection Fund (Surplus) / Deficit	(3,007)	(3,007)
GLA	(803)	(1,258)
Cash	**(6,089)**	**(6,089)**
Business Rates		
Arrears	3,590	1,077
Impairment Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(2,293)	(688)
Impairment for Loss on Appeals	(7,939)	(2,382)
Receipts in Advance	(2,113)	(634)
Collection Fund (Surplus) / Deficit	1,304	1,304
GLA	869	(881)
DCLG	2,174	(2,204)
Cash	**(4,408)**	**(4,407)**

Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement of the Authority, includes within operating activities only its own share of Council Tax net cash collected from Council Tax and NDR debtors in the year; and excludes amounts paid to major preceptors. The difference between the major preceptors' share of the net cash collected from Council Tax and NDR debtors and net cash paid to major preceptors as precepts and settlement of the previous year's surplus or deficit on the Collection Fund is included within financing activities in the Cash Flow Statement.

Pension Fund Accounts

Fund Account	Notes	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000
Dealings with members, employers and others directly involved in the Fund			
Contributions	7	(34,340)	(21,986)
Transfers in from other Pension Funds	8	(983)	(2,153)
Total Income		**(35,323)**	**(24,139)**
Benefits	9	22,080	23,734
Payments to and on account of leavers	10	1,143	2,796
Total Expenditure		**23,223**	**26,530**
Net (additions)/withdrawals from dealing with members		**(12,100)**	**2,391**
Management Expenses	11/14	**856**	**1,230**
Returns on Investments			
Investment and other income	12	(10,954)	(11,423)
Taxes on Income	13	316	359
Gains and losses on disposal and change in the market value of investments	14.3	(48,464)	19,211
Net Returns on Investments		**(59,102)**	**8,147**
Net (increase)/decrease in the net assets available for benefits during the year		**(70,346)**	**11,768**

As at 31st March 2015, the net assets totalled £542.6m. During 2015/16, the Fund's net assets decreased by £11.8m to £530.8m at 31st March 2016.

Net Assets Statement

2014/15 £000		Notes	2015/16 £000
541,572	Investment assets	14	529,190
1,586	Current assets	19	2,619
(568)	Current liabilities	20	(987)
542,590	**Net assets of the Fund available to Fund benefits at period end**		**530,822**

The Fund's financial statements do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is disclosed in Note 18.

Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts

1. Description of Fund

The London Borough of Merton Pension Fund (“the Fund”) is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) and is administered by the London Borough of Merton (“the Authority”). The Authority is the reporting entity for this Pension Fund.

The LGPS Regulations require the Authority to maintain specified pension arrangements for eligible employees, and to act as the Administering Authority for these arrangements.

(a) General

The Fund is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The Fund is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

- The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended);
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendents) Regulations 2014 (as amended), and;
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009.

The Pension Fund Advisory Committee (PFAC) oversees and advises on investment of the Fund. This Committee comprises Council Members, a pensioner representative, staff side representative and officers, with the Director of Corporate Services responsible for administration. The Authority takes independent professional advice on investment policy and strategy. The Committee is not a full Committee and is ordinarily referred to as a Panel.

(b) Membership

Certain associated organisations, known as Admitted and Scheduled Bodies, may also participate in the Pension Scheme. The Scheduled Bodies have a right to be incorporated, whereas Admitted Bodies require the agreement of the Administering Authority. In addition to the Authority, the Admitted and Scheduled Bodies that currently contribute to the Fund are shown in the following table:

Admitted Bodies	Scheduled Bodies
• Greenwich Leisure • Merton Priory Homes • CATCH 22	• Wimbledon and Putney Commons Conservators • Harris Academy Merton • Harris Academy Morden • Harris Academy Primary • St Mark’s Academy • Benedict Academy • Park Community School • CHAS (Contractors Health and Safety Assessment Scheme)

The following table summarises the membership numbers of the scheme.

2014/15		2015/16
	Active Members	
3,390	London Borough of Merton	3,432
215	Scheduled Bodies	205
89	Admitted Bodies	85
3,694		**3,722**
	Pensioners	
3,264	London Borough of Merton	3,361
148	Scheduled Bodies	151
97	Admitted Bodies	103
3,509		**3,615**
	Deferred Pensioners	
3,943	London Borough of Merton	4,326
226	Scheduled Bodies	254
114	Admitted Bodies	115
4,283		**4,695**

(c) Funding

The scheme is financed by contributions from employees and employers, together with income and proceeds from investment of the Pension Fund administered by the Authority in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2013.

Contributions are made by active members of the Fund and range from 5.5% to 12.5% of pensionable pay for the financial year ending 31st March 2016. The employee contributions are matched by the employer contributions which are set based on triennial actuarial funding valuations. The latest valuation occurred at 31 March 2013. Currently, employer contribution rates range from 12.0% to 24.2%. Employers pay a monetary contribution towards past service costs.

(d) Benefits

The Defined Benefits scheme provides payment of benefits in the form of retirement pensions, ill heath provision and death grants where death occurs either in service or in retirement.

The benefits payable in respect of service from 1 April 2014 are based on career average revalued earnings rather than final salary. The detail of the changes to retirement pensions are shown in the following table:

Pre 1st April 2014	Post 1st April 2014
Each year worked is worth 1/60 x final pensionable salary. Pensionable pay excludes non-contractual overtime and non-pensionable additional hours.	Each year worked is worth 1/49 x Career Average Revalued Earnings (CARE). Pensionable pay includes non-contractual overtime and additional hours.

Normal Pension Age is no longer assumed to be 65, but rather the State Pension Age, which is subject to change. This would affect survivor benefits and ill health provision.

2. Basis of Preparation

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Fund's transactions for the 2015/16 financial year and its financial position at year-end as at 31 March 2016. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the 'Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015/16', which is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

The financial statements summarise the transactions of the Fund and report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits. They do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits, which fall due after the end of the Fund year. The actuarial position of the Fund, which does take account of such obligations, is disclosed in Note 18.

The Fund Account is operated on an accruals basis except where otherwise stated.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund account – revenue recognition

3.1 Contributions

Normal contributions, both from members and from the employer, are accounted for on an accruals basis at the percentage rate recommended by the Fund actuary in the payroll period to which they relate.

Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the due date on which they are payable in accordance with the recovery plan under which they are paid. Employers' deficit funding contributions are made on the advice of the Authority's actuary. Their purpose is to finance the recovery of past service deficiencies over an agreed period (currently twelve years).

Refund of contributions have been brought into the accounts on the basis of all valid claims paid during the year rather than the date of leaving or date of retirement.

Where members of the pension scheme have no choice but to receive a refund or single cash sum on retirement, these accounts have included any material amounts as accruals.

3.2 Transfers

Transfer values are sums paid to or received from other pension schemes, relating to periods of previous pensionable employment. These are included on the basis of payments made or receipts received in the case of individual transfers and on an accruals basis for bulk transfers, which are considered material to the accounts.

3.3 Investment income

Investment income is reported gross of taxation, regardless of whether tax may be payable on a portion of that income. Tax paid is reported separately.

Dividend income is recognised on the date the shares are quoted ex-dividend. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the net assets statement as a current financial asset.

The figure shown as investment income is made up of different types of income (dividend income for equity and interest income for the bond).

3.4 Interest income

Interest income is recognised in the Fund account as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination. Income includes the amortisation of any discount or premium, transaction costs or other differences between the initial carrying amount of the instrument and its amount at maturity calculated on an effective interest rate basis.

Revenue account – expense items

3.5 Benefits Payble

Pensions and lump-sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Lump sums are accounted for in the period in which the member becomes a pensioner. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the net assets statement as current liabilities.

3.6 Taxation

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a Fund expense as it arises.

By virtue of LB Merton being the Administering Authority, VAT input tax is generally recoverable on all Fund activities.

3.7 Management Expenses

All management expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis.

(a) Investment Management Expenses

Fees of the external investment Managers and custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. They are deducted from Fund assets by the Fund Managers.

A proportion of the Authority's costs representing management time spent by officers on investment management are charged to the Fund.

(b) Oversight and Governance Costs

All oversight and governance expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs associated with governance and oversight are charged direct to the Fund.

The cost of obtaining investment advice from the external advisor is included in oversight and governance costs.

3.8 Administrative Expenses

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. Pension administration has been carried out by the London Borough of Wandsworth on a shared service basis since 1st December 2013.

Net Asset Statement

3.9 Investment Assets

The Pensions SORP requires that investments should be included at their market value at the date of the Net Assets Statement, where such a value is available. Changes in market value are debited or credited to the Fund Account. The SORP promotes the use of bid values for market values but only where they are quoted prices in an active market. If a market is not active or has not been active since significant change in economic circumstances, then Fund Managers may provide an alternative valuation, which in their professional opinion provides a more reliable basis for market value. Based upon these principles, investments are valued as follows:-

- Quoted securities are valued at current market “bid” price.

- Unquoted securities are valued using professional estimates of fair value provided by investment managers, or otherwise at the lower of estimate or book value where considered more prudent.

- Pooled investment vehicles are valued at bid price where available in an active market or otherwise at a single closing price.

- The two UBS Property Holdings are valued as follows: The UBS Triton Property Unit Trust (UBS Triton Trust) price is based upon the UBS Triton Property Fund (the Partnership) price after taking into account management fees and expenses, tax, income and cash balances. The UBS Life Triton Property Fund (UBS Life Triton) price is based upon the UBS Triton Property Fund (the Partnership) price after taking into account management fees and expenses, income and cash balances. UBS Life Triton Is valued at bid price.

- Property investments are in pooled vehicles rather than direct investments in property. Property investments (i.e. managed funds) are valued at bid prices where available and representative, or at a single price provided by the Fund Manager where there are no representative bid/offer spreads and the chosen single price better represents fair value.

- Derivatives are used to effect efficient management of the investment portfolio, and not as an investment class or for speculative purposes. These are valued from prices set by independent participants in the market, with variance margins calculated against published FTSE indices. The value of futures is determined using fair value for the asset and book cost for the liability.

3.10 Financial liabilities
The Fund recognises financial liabilities at fair value as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the Net Assets Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised by the Fund.

3.11 Movement in the net market value of investment
Changes in the net market value of investments (including investment properties) are recognised as income and comprise all realised and unrealised profits/losses during the year.

3.12 Foreign currency
Foreign currency transactions are converted into Sterling by the investment managers. This is done at London rates prevailing at close of business on the 31 March 2016.

3.13 Cash
Cash comprises cash- in- hand and includes amounts held by the Fund's external managers.

3.14 Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits
The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on a triennial basis by the scheme actuary in accordance with the requirements of IAS19 and relevant actuarial standards.

As permitted under IAS26, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits by way of a note to the Net Assets Statement (Note 18).

3.15 Provisions
Provisions are liabilities of uncertain timing or amount. Provision is made for unusual items which meet the definition of a provision but only when these are judged to be material to the accounts.

3.16 Additional Voluntary Contributions
Merton Pension Fund provides an Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVC) scheme for its members, the assets of which are invested separately from those of the Pension Fund. The Fund only uses one provider, the Prudential PLC. AVC's are not included in the accounts in accordance with section 4(2)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (SI 2009/3093) but are disclosed as a note only (note 21).

3.17 Going Concern
The Pension Fund Accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

4. Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 3 above, the Authority has had to make certain critical judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events.

4.1 Pension Fund Liability

Actuarial valuation of the Fund is carried out every three years and there are annual updates in the intervening years. These valuations determine the Pension Fund liability at a given date. There are various assumptions used by the actuary that underpin the valuations, therefore the valuations are subject to significant variances dependent on the assumptions used.

5. Assumptions Made About the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

The main item in the Fund's Net Asset Statement at 31 March 2016 for which there is a significant possibility of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year is the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits.

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits.	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions and the judgements used in these estimations are carried out by the actuary, Barnett Waddingham LLP. The significant judgements are in regard to the discount rate used, salary increase projections, and retirement age.	The impact of a small change in the discount rate of +0.1% would decrease the closing defined benefit obligation by £13.2m and a -0.1% reduction would increase the obligation by £13.4m. An adjustment to the mortality age rating assumption of -1 yr would decrease the obligation by £22.1m.

6. Events After The Reporting Date

To date, there have been no material events after the reporting date.

7. Contributions Receivable

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
	By Category	
29,005	Employers	16,489
5,335	Members	5,497
34,340	**Total**	**21,986**

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
	By Authority	
31,248	Administering	20,386
876	Scheduled	1,004
2,216	Admitted	596
34,340	**Total**	**21,986**

Note: Central and Cecil Housing Trust ceased to participate in the Fund at 31 March 2014. A full cessation payment of £1,593k is included in 2014/15 employer figures (Admitted Body).

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
	By Type	
12,860	Employers Normal	11,601
5,335	Employees Normal	5,497
15,097	Deficit Funding	4,205
1,048	Employers Additional	683
34,340	**Total**	**21,986**

8. Transfers In From Other Pension Funds

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
983	Individual Transfers	2,153
983	**Total**	**2,153**

9. Benefits Payable

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
	By Category	
18,473	Pensions	19,239
2,939	Commutations and lump sum retirement benefits	3,625
668	Lump sum death benefits	870
22,080	**Total**	**23,734**

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
	By Authority	
20,276	Administering	21,908
1,066	Scheduled	997
738	Admitted	829
22,080	**Total**	**23,734**

10. Payments to and on Account of Leavers

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
1,109	Individual Transfers	2,732
40	Refunds of Contribution	29
(6)	State Scheme Premiums	35
1,143	**Total**	**2,796**

A payment of £1.98m was made in 2015/16 following the bulk transfer and cessation valuation for South Thames College (previously Merton College).

11. Management Expenses

2014/15 £000 Restated		2015/16 £000
332	Administrative Costs	323
198	Investment management expenses	574
131	Transaction Costs	181
195	Oversight and governance costs	152
856	**Total**	**1,230**

Investment management expenses have increased due to the inclusion of pooled Fund expenses.

12. Investment Income

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
2,697	Fixed Interest Securities	2,604
6,839	Equity Dividends	7,347
184	Pooled Investments	332
518	Pooled Property Investments	616
716	Other	524
10,954	**Total**	**11,423**

13. Taxes on Income

2014/15 £000		2015/16 £000
268	Non-Recoverable Tax	308
48	Witholding Tax	51
316	**Total**	**359**

14. Investment

14.1 Asset management arrangements

The management of Pension Fund assets is delegated to external investment managers who are authorised to conduct investment management business in the

UK by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA). The table below shows the market value of the assets (including accrued dividends) by Fund Manager and the proportion managed by each manager as at 31 March 2016. Derivative assets are recognised at market value, and derivative liabilities are recognised at economic exposure.

2014/15			2015/16	
£000	%	Fund Manager	£000	%
231,570	44	Aberdeen	228,098	43
290,830	55	UBS	294,206	56
6,172	1	RREEF/Blackrock	6,737	1
528,572	**100**	**Total**	**529,041**	**100**

£13m (2014/15) and £0.15m (2015/16) internally managed funds have not been included in the above analysis.

14.2 Analysis of investment assets and income

An analysis of investment assets at 31 March 2016 is shown in the following table. Derivative assets are recognised at market value, and derivative liabilities are recognised at economic exposure.

Market Value 31 March 2015 £000		Market Value 31 March 2016 £000
	Investment Assets	
127,116	Fixed Interest Securities	130,929
200,755	Equities	194,037
181,736	Pooled Investments	179,624
15,391	Pooled Property Investments	21,183
1,682	Derivative Contracts - Futures	1,528
2,145	Cash Held With Fund Managers	2,005
1,428	Investment Income Due	1,261
530,253	**Total Investment Assets**	**530,567**
	Investment Liabilities	
(1,681)	Derivative Contracts - Futures	(1,527)
(1,681)	**Total Investments liabilities**	**(1,527)**
13,000	**Internally Managed Funds**	**150**
541,572	**Net Investment assets**	**529,190**

14.3 Reconciliation of movements in investments and derivatives

The following table shows the movement in the market value of investments held during the financial year 2015/2016. The reconciliation shows the opening and closing value of investments analysed into major class of assets. The amount of sales and purchases is also shown. Derivative assets are recognised at market value, and derivative liabilities are recognised at economic exposure.

	Market Value 1 April 2015 £000	Purchases during the year and derivative payments £000	Sales during the year and derivative receipts £000	Change in Market Value during the year £000	Market Value 31 March 2016 £000
Fixed Interest Securities	**127,116**	12,152	(10,356)	2,017	**130,929**
Equities	**200,755**	39,676	(29,574)	(16,820)	**194,037**
Pooled Investments	**181,736**	17,372	(14,118)	(5,366)	**179,624**
Pooled Property	**15,391**	4,808	0	984	**21,183**
	524,998	**74,008**	(54,048	**(19,185)**	**525,773**
Derivatives (Futures)					
Future Asset	1,682	7,020	(7,139)	(35)	1,528
Future Liability	(1,681)				(1,527)
	524,999	**81,028**	**(61,187)**	**(19,220)**	**525,774**
Other Investment Balances					
Cash with Fund Managers	**2,145**				**2,005**
Investment Income Due	**1,428**				**1,261**
Realised Loss on FX				9	
External Investments at Market Value	**528,572**			**(19,211)**	**529,040**
Internally Managed Funds	**13,000**				**150**
Investment Assets	**541,572**			**(19,211)**	**529,190**

Reconciliation of movements in investments and derivatives

The table below shows the movement in the market value of investments held during the financial year 2014/2015.

	Market Value 1 April 2014 £000	Purchases during the year and derivative payments £000	Sales during the year and derivative receipts £000	Change in Market Value during the year £000	Market Value 31 March 2015 £000
Fixed Interest Securities	**108,064**	5,068	(2,639)	16,623	**127,116**
Equities	**189,623**	30,550	(24,221)	4,803	**200,755**
Pooled Investments	**155,516**	54,498	(53,235)	24,957	**181,736**
Pooled Property	**13,197**	220	(12)	1,986	**15,391**
	466,400	**90,336**	(80,107)	**48,369**	**524,998**
Derivatives (Futures)					
Future Asset	**2,159**	9,468	(10,068)	123	1,682
Future Liability	**(2,163)**				(1,681)
	466,396	**99,804**	**(90,175)**	**48,492**	**524,999**
Other Investment Balances					
Cash with Fund Managers	**2,535**				**2,145**
Investment Income Due	**1,019**				**1,428**
Realised Loss on FX				(28)	
External Investments at Market Value	**469,950**			**48,464**	**528,572**
Internally Managed Funds	**0**	**13,000**			**13,000**
Investment Assets	**469,950**			**48,464**	**541,572**

14.4 Detail Analysis of Investments

The table below shows an analysis of investment assets between 'UK' and 'overseas' and between 'quoted' and 'unquoted'. The analysis excludes derivatives.

Market Value 31 March 2015 £000		Market Value 31 March 2016 £000
	Fixed Interest Securities	
95,765	Public Sector : UK quoted	97,855
31,351	: Overseas quoted	33,074
127,116		**130,929**
	Equities (Direct)	
185,369	UK quoted	180,088
15,386	Other European quoted	13,949
0	American	0
0	Other Overseas	0
200,755		**194,037**
	Pooled Investments	
39,917	UK (Equities)	39,997
28,203	Other European (Equities)	27,585
54,064	American (Equities)	53,701
23,063	Japanese (Equities)	21,563
20,336	Other Overseas (Equities)	20,716
16,153	Developing Markets (Equities)	16,062
6,131	Property Managed Fund/Units quoted	6,721
9,260	Property Managed Fund/Units un-quoted	14,462
1,428	Other Investment Balances	1,261
2,145	Cash with Fund Managers	2,005
1,682	Derivatives (Futures)	1,528
202,382		**205,601**
	Investment Liabilities	
(1,681)	Derivatives (Futures)	**(1,527)**
13,000	Internally Managed Funds	**150**
541,572	**Total**	**529,190**

14.5 Analysis of derivatives

Futures contracts are used to gain exposure to investment markets without the need to purchase underlying stocks and shares. The economic exposure represents the notional value of stock purchased under futures contracts and is therefore subject to market movements.

The derivative instruments, which are used by the Fund, are FTSE future contracts, which have been applied to the active and passive sub-funds managed by UBS Asset Management. These instruments are essentially used by the Fund Managers for efficient portfolio management.

At 31 March 2016, the value of FTSE futures amounted to less than 0.5% of all equity investment in the Fund (0.5% in 2014/15).

The following table reflects the Fund's exposure to future contracts.

Type	Expires	Economic exposure £000	Market value 31 March 2015 £000	Economic exposure £000	Market value 31 March 2016 £000
UK Equities	Three – Six months	1,681	1,682	1,527	1,528

14.6 Stock lending

There were no stock lending arrangements in place during the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

14.7 Investments exceeding 5% of net assets

The table below shows investments exceeding 5% of total net assets, (all these investments are pooled).

% Market Value 2014/15	Security	% Market Value 2015/16
12.13	Aberdeen Global II Index Linked	12.37
9.08	UBS Life North America Equity Tracker	9.09
5.76	Aberden Global II Global Aggregate	6.28
6.18	UBS Life UK Equity Tracker	6.25
5.23	UBS Life Europe Ex UK Equity Tracker	5.11

The largest single direct holding is HSBC at 1.47% (2.09% in 2014/15).

15. Financial Instruments

15.1 Classification of financial instruments

The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities by category and Net Asset Statement heading.

31 March 2015				31 March 2016		
Designated at fair value through profit and loss	Loans and receivables Restated	Financial liabilities at amortised costs		Designated at fair value through profit and loss	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised costs
£000	£000	£000		£000	£000	£000
			Financial Assets			
127,116			Fixed Interest Securities	130,929		
200,755			Equities	194,037		
181,736			Pooled Investments	179,624		
15,391			Pooled Property Investments	21,183		
1,682			Derivative Contracts	1,528		
	2,086		Cash With Fund Managers		2,008	
	13,000		Internally Managed Funds		150	
1,428			Other Investment Balances	1,261		
	228		Debtors		1,256	
528,108	**15,314**	**0**		**528,562**	**3,414**	**0**
			Financial Liabilities			
(1,681)			Derivative Contracts	(1,527)		
		(316)	Creditors			(726)
(1,681)	**0**	**(316)**		**(1,527)**		**(726)**
526,427	**15,314**	**(316)**		**527,035**	**3,414**	**(726)**

15.2 Net gains and losses on financial instruments

The table below shows net gains on financial assets at fair value through profit and loss.

31 March 2015 £000		31 March 2016 £000
	Financial Assets / Liabilities	
48,341	Fair Value through profit and loss	(19,176)
123	Loans and Receivables	(35)
48,464	**Total**	**(19,211)**

15.3 Valuation of financial Instruments carried at fair value

The valuation of financial instruments can be classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values. All the financial instruments of the Fund are classified as level 1, 2 and 3, as follows:

Level 1 – Financial instruments at Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed interest securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts. Listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

Level 2 – those financial instruments where market prices are not available. For example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

Level 3 – those financial instruments where at least one input, that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation, is not based on observable market data. Such instruments would include unquoted equity investments and hedge fund of funds, which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant judgement in determining appropriate assumptions.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the pension fund grouped into Levels 1 and 2, based on the level at which the fair value is observable.

31 March 2015			31 March 2016	
Quoted market price Level 1 £000	Quoted market price Level 2 £000		Quoted market price Level 1 £000	Quoted market price Level 2 £000
		Financial Assets		
512,769	15,391	Fair Value through profit and loss	507,379	21,183
15,086		Loans and Receivables	2,158	
		Financial Liabilities		
(1,682)		Fair Value through profit and loss	(1,527)	
526,173	**15,391**	**Total**	**508,010**	**21,183**

16. Nature and Extent of Risks Arising From Financial Instruments

16.1 Risk and risk management

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that the Fund's assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. promised benefits payable to members). Therefore, the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise opportunity for gains across the whole portfolio. The Fund achieves this through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market risk (price risk, curerency risk and interest rate risk) and credit risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet the Fund's forecast cashflows. The Fund manages these investment risks as part of its overall Pension Fund risk management programme.

Responsibility for the Fund's risk management strategy rests with the Pension Fund Advisory Committee. Risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Authority's pensions operations. The Statement of Investment Principles (SIP) and Risk Register are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in the Fund's strategy, activity and in market conditions. The Fund also ensures authorised investment managers are used through its rigorous Fund Manager's selection process. In addition the Fund employs an advisor who provides advice on investment issues.

16.2 Market risk

The Fund is exposed to market risk from its investment activities especially through its equity holdings. Equity futures contracts and exchange traded option contracts on individual securities may also be used to manage market risks on equity investments. The Fund has one future valued at £1,528,250 (£1,681,750 as at 31 March 2015)

16.3 Price risk

Potential price changes are based on the observed historical volatility of asset class returns. London Borough of Merton asset allocation is predominantly in equities, the majority of which are priced in Sterling. Riskier assets in the Fund such as equities display greater potential price volatility than bonds. The Fund investment managers mitigate this price risk through diversification and the selection of securities. Other financial instruments are monitored by the Authority to ensure they are within limits specified in the Fund investment strategy.

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2016 £000	% Change	Value on Increase £000	Value on Decrease £000
Cash and cash equivalents				
Cash	2,008	0.01	2,008	2,008
Investment portfolio assets				
UK Equities	220,085	10.33	242,820	197,350
Overseas Equities	153,576	9.16	167,644	139,508
Bonds and Index Linked	130,929	8.26	141,744	120,114
Property	21,183	5.09	22,261	20,105
Income Due	1,261	0.00	1,261	1,261
Fixed Deposits (Internally managed)	150	0.00	150	150
Total Assets	**529,192**		**577,888**	**480,496**

Note: The % change for Total Assets includes the impact of correlation across asset classes

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2015 £000	% Change	Value on Increase £000	Value on Decrease £000
Cash and cash equivalents				
Cash	2,086	0.01	2,086	2,086
Investment portfolio assets				
UK Equities	225,363	10.19	248,327	202,398
Overseas Equities	157,206	9.03	171,402	143,010
Bonds and Index Linked	127,117	8.14	137,464	116,770
Property	15,391	5.02	16,164	14,618
Income Due	1,402	0.00	1,402	1,402
Fixed Deposits (Internally managed)	13,000	0.00	13,000	13,000
Total Assets	**541,565**		**589,845**	**493,284**

The potential volatilities are consistent with one standard deviation movement in the change in value of the assets over three years. This was applied to the 31 March 2016 asset mix as shown in the following table (Note 16.4):

16.4 Other price risk

Potential price changes are based on the observed historical volatility of asset class returns. 'Riskier' assets such as equities will display greater potential volatility than bonds as an example, so the overall outcome will depend largely on Fund asset allocations. The following table shows the volatility between the asset classes invested in.

Asset Type	Potential market movements (+/-)
UK Equities	10.33%
Overseas Equities	9.16%
Bonds and Index Linked	8.26%
Cash	0.01%
Property	5.09%

16.5 Interest rate risk

Generally fixed interest rate investments are subject to interest rate risks, which represent the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market rates. As at 31 March 2016, the Fund's fixed rate investments were in pooled investments. These internally managed investments are of very short duration.

16.6 Currency risk

Currency risk represents the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to currency risk on financial instruments that are denominated in any currency other than the GBP. The majority of foreign equities in the UBS portfolio are priced in GBP thereby reducing currency risk fluctuations. The % change has been derived from the measurement of volatility of the Fund over three years.

The table below shows the currency exposure by asset type as at 31 March 2016.

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2016 £000	% Change	Value on Increase £000	Value on Decrease £000
Overseas Equities	153,576	6.47	163,512	143,640
Overseas Bonds	33,074	6.47	35,214	30,934
Total Overseas Assets	**186,650**		**198,726**	**174,574**

The table below shows the currency exposure by asset type as at 31 March 2015.

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2015 £000	% Change	Value on Increase £000	Value on Decrease £000
Overseas Equities	157,206	5.69	166,151	148,261
Overseas Bonds	31,351	5.69	33,135	29,567
Total Overseas Assets	**188,557**	**5.69**	**199,286**	**177,828**

The following table calculates the aggregate currency exposure within the Fund as at 31 March 2016. In doing this we have applied the single outcome to all non-UK assets where the manager has not priced the security in GBP and multiplied the weight of each currency by the change in its exchange rate (relative to GBP) and sum to create the aggregate change.

Currency	Value at 31 March 2016 £000	% Change	Value on Increase £000	Value on Decrease £000
Danish Krone	694	6.83	741	647
EURO	8,653	6.77	9,239	8,067
Norwegian Krone	394	9.40	431	357
Swedish Krona	2,164	7.65	2,330	1,998
Swiss Franc	4,318	9.95	4,748	3,888
US Dollar	33,185	7.78	35,767	30,603
Total	**49,408**		**53,256**	**45,560**

Currency	Value at 31 March 2015 £000	% Change	Value on Increase £000	Value on Decrease £000
Danish Krone	771	6.19	819	723
EURO	9,675	6.15	10,270	9,080
Norwegian Krone	582	8.64	632	532
Swedish Krona	2,561	7.30	2,748	2,374
Swiss Franc	4,448	9.34	4,863	4,033
US Dollar	31,358	7.78	33,798	28,918
Total	**49,395**		**53,130**	**45,660**

16.7 Credit risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing.

Deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they are rated independently and meet the Authority's credit criteria. The average long term credit rating in the bond portfolio is AA as at 31 March 2016. The investment manager reports on the credit quality of the portfolio on a quarterly basis.
The table below shows the credit quality for the Aberdeen Bond portfolio.

Credit Quality	Value at 31 March 2015 £000	Value at 31 March 2016 £000
AAA	3,432	3,535
AA	93,049	95,840
A	11,949	12,308
BBB	16,017	16,497
BB or below	1,271	1,309
Cash	1,398	1,440
Settled Cash	36	16
	127,152	**130,945**
A	3,000	**0**
N/A	10,000	150
	13,000	**150**
Total	**140,152**	**131,095**

16.8 Liquidity risk

The Authority has immediate access to its Pension Fund cash holdings to enable it to meet its financial obligations when due. Within the bond portfolio, the Fund is permitted to hold up to 10% of the Fund in cash for this reason and to ensure that the Fund has available an element of cash to ensure that settlement of the segregated securities traded in the portfolio do not take the cash accounts overdrawn.

Fund cashflow is periodically reviewed by the Pension Fund Panel on a quarterly basis.

16.9 Refinancing risk

The risk that the Authority will be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its Pension Fund financial instruments at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Authority does not have any financial instruments that have a refinancing risk as part of its treasury management and investment strategY.

17. Funding Arrangements

17.1 Actuarial position

The assets and liabilities of the Fund are valued at three-yearly intervals by the Fund Actuary (Barnett Waddingham LLP). The main purpose of the actuarial valuation is:

(i) to determine the accrued position of the Fund (for which the valuation of assets is based on the ’assessed value approach’) and;

(ii) to establish appropriate contribution arrangements required to support accruing benefits (for which the ’projected unit’ actuarial method is adopted).

17.2 Actuarial assumption

Barnett Waddingham LLP carried out the last actuarial valuation in 2013. This gave an assessment of the value of the Fund as at 31 March 2013. The results of the actuarial valuation showed that the assessed value of assets held by the Fund at 31

March 2013 was £451.0m, whilst the liabilities accrued in respect of pensionable service were £504.2m. The assessed actuarial value of £451.0m was different to the market value of the assets at 31 March 2013 because the actuarial value is based on the average asset value over 6 months straddling the valuation date.

The valuation of the Fund is underpinned by 'economic' and 'statistical' assumptions. The major 'economic' assumptions relate to the rate of price inflation, general pay escalation and the rate of dividend growth. The 'statistical' assumptions cover matters such as future rates of withdrawal and retirement from service, rates of mortality, the proportion of members married and the progression of pensionable pay from age to age, attributable to increasing responsibility and promotion.

The following tables show financial assumptions used in the actuarial valuation. Following a change in valuation results presentation since the last valuation only nominal returns are now reported.

Future Assumed Returns at 2013 % p.a.		Risk Adjusted Discount Rate Weighting %
Equities Gilts Cash Property Expense allowances	6.9 3.3 3.1 6.0 0.1	71 25 1 3 -
Financial Assumptions	**2013**	**2010**
Discount Rate	5.9	6.7
Retail Price Index (RPI)	3.5	3.5
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	2.7	3.0
Pension & Deferred Pension Increases	2.7	3.0
Short Term Pay Increase	In line with the CPI assumption for the 2 yrs to 31 March 2015	Pay freeze for those earning over £21k for the 2 years to 31 March 2012
Long Term Pay Increase	4.5	5.0

17.3 Funding policy

In line with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013, the Fund actuary undertakes a funding valuation every three years. The next valuation is in 2016. The Regulations require the Actuary to set the employer contribution rate for the authority and Scheduled and Admitted Bodies, so that it is sufficient to meet 100% of existing and prospective liabilities including pension increases. The funding objective is to ensure that the scheme's assets and income are adequate to finance scheme members' benefits when they fall due.
The Funds deficit recovery period is 12 years.

17.4 Funding position

The overall funding level increased from 84% in 2010 to 89% in 2013.

Investment returns were higher than assumed and pay increases lower than assumed.

The table below shows the funding level and deficit for the past three triennial valuations.

	2007 Valuation	2010 Valuation	2013 Valuation
Funding Level %	90.5	84.0	89.0
Funding (Deficit) £m	**(33.5)**	**(67.2)**	**(53.2)**

The funding deficiency of £53.2 million at the time of the 2013 valuation was equivalent to 11% of accrued liabilities, compared to 16% as at the time of the 2010 valuation.
The Common Rate of Contribution payable by each employing Authority under Regulation 36 for the period 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2014 is 21.4% of pensionable payroll. From 1st April 2014 to 31st March 2017 the Common Rate of Contribution will be 21% of pensionable pay.

Individual employers' rates will vary from the common contribution rate depending on the demographic and actuarial factors particular to each employer. Full details of the contribution rates payable can be found in the 2010 and 2013 actuarial valuation reports.

The following table show the past service funding position for the 2013 valuation.

	31 March 2013 £000	
Asset Value		**450,974**
Past Service Liabilities		
Active Members	165,417	
Deferred Pensioners	87,644	
Pensioner Members	251,112	
Total		**504,173**
Surplus (Deficit)		**(53,199)**
Funding Level		**89%**
Employer Contribution Rates		**% of Payroll**
Future Service Cost		14.0
Deficit Recovery (12 years)		7.0
Total Contribution Rate		**21.0**

The funding position is a statement that encapsulates the liability to finance pension payments over many years, and does not imply that there is any difficulty in financing them in the short term. Investments in support of the Local Government Pension

Scheme are long-term investments, and there is an expectation that over the long term the value of the Fund will ride-out the cyclical movements of the investment markets, and support an adequate funding level.

18. Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits

The accounting standard IAS26 sets out the measurement and disclosure principles for reporting retirement benefit plans. For this purpose the Code of Practice requires that actuarial assumptions and methodology used should be based on IAS19 rather than the assumptions and methodology used for funding purposes. In order to meet this requirement, the Fund's actuary has carried out an additional assessment of the Fund as at 31 March 2016, using a valuation methodology that is consistent with IAS19.

The financial assumptions used for the purposes of the calculations are as follows:

	Assumptions as at 31/03/16 %
Inflation/Pension Increase Rate	2.3
Salary Rate Increase	4.1
Discount Rate	3.6

The value of the Fund's promised retirement benefits as at 31 March 2016 was

Year Ended	31/03/15 £m	31/03/16 £m
Present value of promised retirement benefits	816.1	790.3

19. Current Assets

	31/03/15 £000	31/03/16 £000
Debtors		
Contributions Due	1,358	1,363
Sundry Debtors	41	28
Cash in Hand	187	1,228
Current Assets	**1,586**	**2,619**

Sundry debtors now includes Fund Manager cash which has been reclassified from cash deposits.

Analysis of Debtors

	31/03/15 £000	31/03/16 £000
Administering Body	1,242	1,274
Admitted and Scheduled Bodies	116	89
Sundry Debtors	41	28
Current Debtors	**1,399**	**1,391**

20. Current Liabilities

Creditors	31/03/15 £000	31/03/16 £000
Cash overdrawn	(1)	0
Fund Managers Fees	(267)	(214)
Sundry	(48)	(512)
Payroll	(252)	(261)
Current Liabilities	**(568)**	**(987)**

21. Additional Voluntary Contributions

The scheme provides for members to pay Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs) to increase their benefit entitlement at retirement, subject to HMRC limits. Under Regulation 4 (2) (b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No: 3093), AVCs are not included in the Pension Fund accounts but are paid over by the Authority's shared payroll service and invested by a specialist AVC provider, Prudential PLC, independently of the London Borough of Merton Pension Fund.
The amount of additional voluntary contributions paid by members during 2015/16 to AVC schemes outside the Authority's responsibility was £0.127m (£0.144m at 31 March 2015). The external providers have reported that at 31 March 2016 the total value of accumulated AVCs is £1.710m (£1.663m at 31 March 2015).

22. Related Parties

Related parties to the Pension Fund include: -

i) Merton Pension Fund is administered by the **Merton Council** and **Wandsworth Council** under a shared service arrangement. Consequently there is a strong relationship between the two Councils and the Pension Fund. The amount recharged by the council to the Pension Fund under this arrangement was £0.36m in 2015/16 (2014/15 £0.37m).

ii) **The Admitted and Scheduled bodies** who make employer contributions to the Fund.

iii) **Local Authority elected members and senior management officers** who sit on the Pension Fund Advisory Panel.

iv) The panel included one **Pensioner representative** in receipt of pension benefits, who resigned during the year.

Statements of Responsibilities

The Authority's Responsibilities

The Authority is required:

- To make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to ensure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Authority, that officer is the Director of Corporate Services.

- To manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and to safeguard its assets.

- To approve the Statement of Accounts.

1.1. The Director of Corporate Services' Responsibilities

The Director of Corporate Services is responsible for the preparation of the authority's statement of accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Director of Corporate Services has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;

- Made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent;

- Complied with the local authority Code of Practice.

The Director of Corporate Services has also:

- Kept proper accounting records which were up to date;

- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

1.2 Certification of Responsible Finance Officer

I hereby certify that the Statement of Accounts give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Authority at the accounting date and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31st March 2016.

Signed

C Holland
Director of Corporate Services
June 2016

1.3 Approval of Accounts by General Purposes Committee

I hereby certify that the Statement of Accounts has been approved by resolution of the General Purposes Committee of the London Borough of Merton in accordance with the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2015.

Signed

Peter McCabe
Chairman General Purposes Committee

Further information about the accounts is available from:

Director of Corporate Services
8th Floor

Merton Civic Centre
London Road
MORDEN
Surrey
SM4 5DX

Or alternatively, please ask for Stephen Bowsher on 020 8545 3531.

Independent Auditor's Report

These are the unaudited Statement of Accounts 2015/16. The Auditor's report will be available once the audit has concluded in September 2016.

Glossary

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
Rules and practices followed in drawing up the accounts.

ACCOUNTING CODES OF PRACTICE
These are designed to support consistent standards of financial accounting in local authorities. There are two accounting codes :-

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting supports consistent financial reporting at the level of the formal statements of accounts.

The Service Reporting Code of Practice (SerCOP) supports consistent financial reporting between local authorities below the level of the formal statement of accounts. In particular the SerCOP is designed to support consistency and comparability in reporting the cost of individual services and activities.

The IFRS based Code of Practice requires that the analysis of services in the Consolidated Revenue Account should follow that prescribed by the SerCOP.

ACCRUALS
The concept that income and expenditure are recognised as they are earned or incurred, not as money is received or paid. This concept is reflected in the accounts by the inclusion of debtors and creditors.

ACTUARIAL GAINS AND LOSSES
For a defined benefit pension scheme, the changes in actuarial deficits or surpluses that arise because:

a. Events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuation (experience gains and losses); or

b. The actuarial assumptions have changed.

APPROPRIATIONS
The assignment of revenue balances for specified purposes.

ASSET HELD FOR SALE
An asset is classified as held for sale if its carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continued use. The asset must be available for immediate sale in its present condition and its sale must be highly probable.

ASSETS
These are rights or access to future economic benefits controlled by an entity as a result of past transactions or events.

BALANCES

Balances are maintained to meet expenditure pending the receipt of income and to provide a cushion against expenditure being higher or income lower than expected.

Contributions to balances can be either a planned contribution from the revenue budget or a transfer of any revenue surplus at the year end. The maintenance of an appropriate level of balances is a fundamental part of prudent financial management.

BUDGET

Statement of the spending plans for the year.

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT (CAA)

This reserve is debited with the historical cost of acquiring, creating or enhancing fixed assets over the life of those assets and with the historical cost of deferred charges. It is credited with resources set aside to finance capital expenditure. Where there is a credit balance, capital finance is being set-aside at a faster rate than resources have been consumed. Where there is a debit balance, fixed assets are being consumed in advance of their being financed.

CAPITAL CHARGES

Charges to service revenue accounts to reflect the cost of fixed assets used in the provision of services.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Expenditure on the acquisition of a fixed asset or expenditure, which adds to, and not merely maintains, the value of an existing fixed asset.

CAPITAL RECEIPTS DEFERRED

Amounts receivable in the future from mortgages granted on the sale of Authority houses.

CAPITAL RECEIPTS

Proceeds from the sale of fixed assets and repayments of capital grants and loans. These are divided into reserved and usable parts.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND ACCOUNTANCY (CIPFA)

The Institute produces standards and codes of practice that must be followed in preparing the Authority's financial statements.

CLG

This is the Government department for Communities and Local Government. This was formerly called the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister (ODPM).

COLLECTION FUND

This is a statutory 'ring fenced' account. It records income and expenditure on Council Tax, Non Domestic Rates, payments to the precepting authorities and transfer to the Authority's General Fund.

COMMUNITY ASSETS
Assets that the local authority intends to hold in perpetuity, which have no determinable useful life and which may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples include parks and historic buildings.

COMPREHENSIVE SPENDING REVIEW (CSR)
The CSR is a governmental process carried out by HM Treasury which sets out fixed three-year departmental expenditure limits and through public sector service agreements defines key service improvements.

CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
A contingent asset is a possible asset, which may arise in the future if certain events take place. A contingent liability is a possible loss or charge, which may arise in the future if certain events take place. In both cases, these events may not be wholly within the control of the Authority.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the accounts but should be disclosed by way of a note if there is a possible obligation which may require payment or a transfer of economic benefits.

CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC CORE
The corporate and democratic core comprises all activities which local authorities engage in specifically because they are elected, multi-purpose authorities. It has two elements - corporate management and democratic representation and management. The activities within the corporate and democratic core are in addition to those which would be carried out by a series of independent, single purpose bodies managing the same services. There is, therefore, no logical basis for apportioning these costs to services.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
Corporate Governance is the system by which local authorities direct and control their functions and communicate to their communities.

COUNCIL TAX
This is the main source of local taxation to local authorities. It is levied on households within the authority's area and the proceeds are paid into the Collection Fund for distribution to precepting authorities and to the authority's own General Fund.

CREDIT APPROVAL
The permission to borrow given to each local authority annually by the Secretary of State. Local authorities can obtain supplementary credit approvals during the year for particular projects.

CREDITORS
Money owed by the Authority, which is due immediately or in the short term. Accordingly, it does not include money on taxation to the Authority. Creditors are an example of the concept of accruals.

CURRENT SERVICE COST (PENSIONS)
The increase in the present value of the liabilities earned by employees in the current period in a defined benefit scheme.

CURTAILMENT COSTS
For a defined benefit scheme, an event that reduces the expected years of future service of present employees or reduces for a number of employees the accrual of defined benefits for some or all of their future service. Curtailments include:

a. termination of employees' services earlier than expected, for example, as a restructuring of operations
b. termination of, or amendment to, the terms of a defined benefit scheme so that some or all future service by current employees will no longer qualify for benefits or will qualify only for reduced benefits.

DEBTORS
Money that is due to the Authority but which has not yet been received. Debtors are an example of the concept of accruals.

DEFERRED CONSIDERATION
This is the value of buildings transferred to NewSchools under the PFI contract and will be amortised over the life of the contract.

DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEME
A pension or other retirement benefit scheme other than a defined contribution scheme. Usually, the scheme rules define the benefits independently of the contributions payable, and the benefits are not directly related to the investments of the scheme. The scheme may be funded or unfunded (including notionally funded).

DEFRA
DEFRA (The Department for the Environment, Fisheries and Rural Affairs)

DEPRECIATION
Depreciation is a charge to the revenue account to reflect the reduction in the useful economic life of a fixed asset. The reduction in the value of a fixed asset in the balance sheets is in line with the expected useful life.

DISCRETIONARY BENEFITS
Retirement benefits which the employer has no legal, contractual or constructive obligation to award and are awarded under the Authority's discretionary powers, such as The Local Government (Discretionary Payments) Regulations 1996, The Local Government (Discretionary Payments and Injury Benefits) (Scotland) Regulations 1998, or The Local Government (Discretionary Payments) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2001.

EMOLUMENTS
All sums paid to or receivable by an employee, and sums due by way of expenses allowances (as far as those sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than in cash.

EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS

Material items, which derive from events or transactions that fall within the ordinary activities of the authority, but which are not expected to recur frequently or regularly.

Exceptional items should be shown as part of the Net Cost of Services to which they relate or on the face of the Income and Expenditure Account if that degree of prominence is necessary to give a fair representation of the accounts.

FAIR VALUE

Fair value is defined as ‘the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date’. The IFRS 13 fair value hierarchy has three levels of valuation:

Level One – fair value has been obtained using quoted prices in active markets for identical items.
Level Two - fair value has been obtained using other inputs observable for the item.
Level Three – unobservable inputs have been used to reach fair value.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT

This account provides a balancing mechanism between the different rates at which gains and losses are recognized under the SORP and are required by statute to be met from the General Fund. The account is designed to hold the difference between the book value and fair value. It is not used at present because the sums involved are not significant.

FINANCE LEASE

A finance lease is one that transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of a fixed asset to the lessee. It should be presumed that such a transfer of risks and rewards occurs if at the inception of a lease the present value of the minimum lease payments including any initial payment, amounts to substantially all (normally 90% or more), of the fair value of the leased asset.

FINANCIAL YEAR

The financial year runs from the 1st April to the following 31st March.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset in one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument in another. In practice, this covers both assets and liabilities and includes bank deposits, investments, debtors, loans and advances, debt premiums, creditors and borrowings.

FIXED ASSETS

Tangible assets that yield benefits to the local authority and the services it provides for a period of more than one year. These can be tangible or intangible.

FTSE 100

This is the index of the top 100 UK listed companies by market capitalisation.

GENERAL FUND

The main fund of the Authority, from which all expenditure is met and all income is paid, with the exception of those items, which by statute have to be taken to some other account.

GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Financial assistance by government and other bodies, in the form of cash transfers to an authority in return for compliance with certain conditions relating to the activities of the authority.

GROSS EXPENDITURE

The total expenditure of a fund or account.

GROUP ACCOUNTS

Accounts that show the total financial results for a group of entities for a particular period, rather than the separate results of each entity.

HERITAGE ASSETS

These are a class of assets which were formerly categorized as Community Assets. These assets are deemed to contribute to a nation's society, knowledge and/or culture.

IFRS

International Financial Reporting Standards: these are the standards that have superseded national accounting standards. The Code of Practice which has replaced the SORP is fully IFRS based.

IMPAIRMENT

The loss of value in a fixed asset arising from physical damage, deterioration in the quality of service provided by the asset or from a general fall in prices.

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

Accounts which show all money receivable or payable by the Authority in the accounting period to which they relate. Accounts that record receipts and payments are converted to income and expenditure by the inclusion of debtors and creditors.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS

Fixed assets that have no realistic expectation of being sold but are retained to deliver core services e.g. roads, drainage etc. and in respect of which expenditure cannot be recovered through disposal.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are defined in IAS38 as 'identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance'.

INTEREST COST (PENSIONS)

For a defined benefit scheme, the expected increase during the period in the present value of the scheme liabilities because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

INVESTMENTS (PENSION FUND)

The investments of the pensions fund will be accounted for in the statements of that fund. However, authorities (other than district councils in Northern Ireland) are also required to disclose, as part of the disclosures relating to retirement benefits, the attributable share of pension scheme assets associated with their underlying obligations.

INVESTMENTS (NON-PENSION FUND)

A long-term investment is an investment that is intended to be held for use on a continuing basis in the activities of the Authority. Investments should be so classified only where an intention to hold the investment for the long term can clearly be demonstrated or where there are restrictions as to the investor's ability to dispose of the investment.

Investments, other than those in relation to the pensions fund that do not meet the above criteria should be classified as current assets.

JOINTLY CONTROLLED ENTITY

A joint venture that involves the establishment of a corporation, partnership or other entity in which each venturer has an interest.

LEASING

This facility is a means to obtain the use of vehicles, plant and computer equipment without actually owning these items.

LEVY

An amount levied by a local authority or other statutory body which is paid by the Authority.

LIABILITIES

An entity's obligations to transfer economic benefits as a result of past transactions or events.

MATERIALITY

Materiality sets the threshold for determining whether an item is relevant. This is defined as: an item of information is material to the financial information if its misstatement or omission might reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users of those financial statements, including their assessments of management's stewardship. Whether information is material will depend on the size and nature of the item in question judged in the particular circumstances of the case.

NET ASSETS

The Net Assets of the authority is the amount that the authority owns (its assets) less the amount that it owes (its liabilities).

NET BOOK ASSETS

The amount at which fixed assets are included in the balance sheet, i.e. their historical cost or current value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

NET CURRENT REPLACEMENT COST

The cost of replacing or recreating the particular asset in its existing condition and in its existing use, i.e. the cost of its replacement or of the nearest equivalent asset, adjusted to reflect the current condition of the existing asset.

NET REALISABLE VALUE

The open market value of an asset in its existing use (or open market value in the case of non-operational asset), less the expenses required realising the asset.

NET WORTH

The Net Worth of the authority shows how the net assets of the authority are allocated between usable resources, resources that have been set aside to finance capital expenditure, unrealised gains from increases in asset values and the reserves which are needed to manage the complexities of local authority accounting.

NON-DISTRIBUTED COSTS

These are overheads from which no user now benefits and these costs should not be apportioned to services.

NON-DOMESTIC RATE (NDR)

The rates paid by businesses. The amount paid is based on the rateable value set by the Valuation Office multiplied by a rate in the £ set by the government, which is consistent throughout the country.

NON-OPERATIONAL ASSETS

Fixed assets held by a local authority but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of services. Examples of these assets are investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, pending sale or redevelopment.

OPERATIONAL ASSETS

Fixed assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the local authority in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

PAST SERVICE COST

For a defined benefit scheme, the increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities related to employee service in prior periods arising in the current period as a result of the introduction of, or improvement to, retirement benefits.

POOLED VEHICLES

A pooled vehicle is a single investment whose value and performance is the aggregate of a number of separate investments held within the pooled arrangement. Pooled investments are undertaken to improve the diversification and efficiency of investment activity, particularly where a similar spread of segregated investments would incur higher management costs, and be less economic.

POST BALANCE SHEET EVENT

These are events which arise after the end of the accounting period. They can be divided into

- Adjusting events, which provide further evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the accounting period and that may require changes to the accounts.

- Non Adjusting Events, which are indicative of conditions that arose subsequent to period end, that are reported by way of a note to the accounts.

PRECEPTS
An amount collected by the Authority as part of the Council Tax on behalf of another statutory body.

PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVE (PFI)
PFI contracts are agreements with private sector organisations to refurbish, maintain and operate fixed assets on behalf of public sector organisations such as local authorities.

PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS
Prior period adjustments are material adjustments relating to the accounts of previous years and which arise from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors. A fundamental error is one that is of such significance as to destroy the validity of the financial statements. Prior period adjustments do not include normal recurring corrections or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

PROVISIONS
Amounts set aside for any liabilities or losses which are likely to be incurred, but which are uncertain as to the amounts or the dates on which they will arise.

RESERVES
These are amounts set aside for specific purposes. The Authority has discretion in whether it wishes to set aside these amounts as distinct from sums set aside in provisions.

RESIDUAL VALUE
This is the estimate, based on current prices, of the increase in market value of the buildings transferred to NewSchools under the PFI contract.

REVALUATION RESERVE
The Revaluation Reserve records increases and reductions in the value of fixed assets when compared to their original book value. Reductions in value can be offset against accumulated revaluation gains before they are charged to the income and expenditure account.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE

Expenditure incurred on day to day running costs and confined to accounts within one financial year.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED BY CAPITAL RESOURCES UNDER STATUTE

This is expenditure which is classified as revenue expenditure but which can be funded from capital resources under statutory requirements. This expenditure was called deferred charges under the 2007 SORP.

SCHEME LIABILITIES

These are the liabilities of a defined benefit scheme for outgoings due after the valuation date. Scheme liabilities measured using the projected unit method reflect the benefits that the employer is committed to provide for service up to the valuation date.

SETTLEMENT COSTS

An irrevocable action that relieves the employer (or the defined benefit scheme) of the primary responsibility for a pension obligation and eliminates significant risks relating to the obligation and the assets used to effect the settlement. Settlements include:

- A lump-sum cash payment to scheme members in exchange for their rights to receive specified pension benefits;
- the purchase of an irrevocable annuity contract sufficient to cover vested benefits; and
- the transfer of scheme assets and liabilities relating to a group of employees leaving the scheme.

STATEMENT OF RECOMMENDED PRACTICE (SORP)

This is the authoritative guidance on the application of accounting standards and incorporates UK GAAP. (See Accounting Codes of Practice). The SORP has now been superseded by the IFRS based Code of Practice.

STOCKS

The amount of unused or unconsumed supplies held in expectation of future use.

SUBSIDIARY

An entity, including an unincorporated entity such as a partnership that is controlled by another entity (known as the parent).

SUPPORT SERVICES

These are services that are not statutory local authority services but which give support to those services.

UK GAAP

UK Generally Accepted Accounting Principles cover accounting practices that are regarded as permissible by the accounting profession. These practices may be laid down in accounting standards and/or legislation (such as Local Government Finance Legislation) but it also includes accounting practices that are outside the scope of accounting standards but are generally accepted by practitioners as legitimate. Local Authority accounts are now required to be IFRS compliant.

USEFUL LIFE

This is the period over which the local authority derives benefit from the use of a fixed asset.

VESTED RIGHTS

In relation to a defined benefit scheme, these are: -

a) for active members, benefits to which they would unconditionally be entitled on leaving the scheme;
b) for deferred pensioners, their preserved benefits;
c) for pensioners, pensions to which they are entitled.

This page is intentionally left blank

Committee: Standards and General Purposes

Date: 30 June 2016

Wards: All

Subject: Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act Authorisations

Lead officer: Graham Owen

Lead member: Councillor Peter McCabe, Chair of Standards and General Purposes Committee

Contact officer: graham.owen@merton.gov.uk

Recommendations:

A. That members note the purposes for which investigations have been authorised under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act (RIPA) 2000.

---

1 PURPOSE OF REPORT AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1. To inform members about investigations authorised since February 2016 under RIPA.

2 DETAILS

2.1. The council has a number of statutory functions that involve officers investigating the conduct of others with a view to bringing legal action against them. These functions include investigating anti-social behaviour, fly tipping, noise nuisance control, planning (contraventions), benefit fraud, contraventions of trading standards, licensing and food safety legislation.

2.2. Whilst the majority of investigations are carried out openly, some investigations must be carried out using covert surveillance techniques or involve the acquisition of communications data. Communications data is information about the times of calls or internet use and the location and identity of the callers, but not the content of the calls or details of the websites viewed.

2.3. RIPA regulates the authorisation and monitoring of these investigations to safeguard the public from unwarranted intrusion of privacy.

2.4. With effect from 1 November 2012, the Protection of Freedoms Act 2012 requires local authorities to obtain the approval of a magistrate for the use of covert surveillance.

2.5. In line with the revised Code of Practice, reports detailing the use of RIPA are submitted to Standards and General Purposes Committee on a quarterly basis.

2.6. Since February 2016:

- no covert surveillance has been authorised;
- no requests for CCTV footage for RIPA investigations have been

received;

- no RIPA no authorisations have been rejected by the Magistrates Court;
- no applications have been made for the acquisition of communications data.

2.7. The annual statistics return to report on the conduct and use of directed surveillance and covert human intelligence was returned to the Office of Surveillance Commissioner on 11 April 2016.

3 ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS

3.1. The report is for information only.

4 CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN OR PROPOSED

4.1. No consultation has been undertaken regarding this report.

5 TIMETABLE

5.1. N/A.

6 FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND PROPERTY IMPLICATIONS

6.1. None.

7 LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

7.1. All investigation using covert surveillance techniques or involving the acquisition of communications data is in line with the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000.

8 HUMAN RIGHTS, EQUALITIES AND COMMUNITY COHESION IMPLICATIONS

8.1. RIPA was introduced to regulate existing surveillance and investigations in order that they meet the requirements of Article 8 of the Human Rights Act. Article 8 states:

1) Everyone has the right for his private and family life, his home and his correspondence.

(2) There shall be no interference by a public authority with the exercise of this right except such as is in accordance with the law and is necessary in a democratic society in the interests of national security, public safety or the economic well-being of the country, for the prevention of disorder or crime, for the protection of health or morals, or for the protection of the rights and freedoms of others.

9 CRIME AND DISORDER IMPLICATIONS

9.1. RIPA investigations are authorised for the prevention or detection of crime or the prevention of disorder.

10 RISK MANAGEMENT AND HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPLICATIONS

10.1. None.

11 APPENDICES – THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE PUBLISHED WITH THIS REPORT AND FORM PART OF THE REPORT

11.1. None.

12 BACKGROUND PAPERS

12.1. None.

This page is intentionally left blank

Committee: Standards and General Purposes

Date: 30 June 2016

Wards: All

Subject: Report on the use of temporary workers and consultants

Lead officer: Kim Brown, HR Lead

Lead member: Cllr Mark Allison

Contact officer: Kim Brown Ext 3152

Recommendations:

1. To note progress made to monitor and control the use of temporary workers and consultants

---

1. Purpose of report and executive summary

1.1. Following the Committee's adoption of recommendations from the Ernst and Young report presented on 12th March 2014, a number of progress reports have been provided to committee, the last being in March 2016. This latest report provides Members with an update and the monitoring data of all current interim appointments (attached as Appendix 1)

2. Details

2.1 Appendix 1 attached to this report sets out the latest central monitoring database for all types of interim/temporary placement at a rate of £30 per hour or more across the Council, shown by department.

2.2 The database is updated on a monthly basis and double-checked with departments for accuracy.

2.3 The data about interim and consultancy placements is broken down by department and sent to each Department Management Team (DMT) on a monthly basis to review. HR attends monthly meetings of each DMT to review all the placements and to challenge on-going placements, especially where they are longer term. Each and every placement is reviewed with the respective DMT senior managers.

2.4 Arrangements are in place for HR to be involved in all interim appointments and the single database provides a means of HR taking an overview of such appointments, together with the capability to ensure managerial compliance. In order to extend a placement, Comensura require written confirmation along with the signed Recruitment Authorisation form from either the HR Contracts Manager, or the Comensura Relationship Adviser. This measure ensures further control and compliance of hiring managers' activities.

2.5 The previously reported situation continues with by far the largest group of temporary workers being "on contract" agency and temporary staff appointed through the Council's corporate contract with Comensura for the supply of agency staff. These are all engaged with the involvement and oversight of the HR function with a database that supplies monthly spend and usage reports to Council managers.

2.6 As at the end of April 2016, the Council employed 159 interim/temporary workers at £30 per hour (or more) compared to 163 for January 2016 (a 3% decrease). **Appendix 1** refers to the detail and composition of the interim workforce. Where possible, corporate contracts are used as they provide better value for the Council.

2.7 Running concurrently with the work to monitor and control interim placements has been a Council-wide staffing establishment exercise completed within iTrent to provide a comprehensive view of a fully budgeted workforce . This provides a clear picture of the workforce, including vacancies and reconciliation with temporary worker appointments. We will be reporting the most recent quarterly position to the Financial Monitoring Task Group shortly.

2.8 HR is developing "temp to perm" guidance whereby longer-term agency workers can be converted into "perm" direct employees subject to safeguards to ensure a competitive recruitment process was followed when the worker(s) were first commissioned and establishment control procedures are followed.

2.9 Where difficulty in recruiting has been cited as a reason of long-term cover, HR will continue to work with client managers to identify what recruitment and retention measures are necessary, if any, to improve the recruitment offer. This will include review of recruitment efforts, pay market data and turnover statistics as well as a supporting business case.

3.0 Directors have been invited to provide short overall summary comments on agency/consultant usage and action being taken in their area and these are:

Children, Schools and Families

In all but a few exceptions the CSF agency workers and consultants are covering social work posts including frontline social workers and other regulatory posts such as Independent Reviewing Officers (IROs), Adoption Manager and the Local Authority Designated Officer for Child Protection. The others are for specialist posts such as speech and language therapy which are also statutorily required as part of children's Education, Health and Care Plans.

17% of our agency SW are covering maternity leave or other long term absence. Social workers have to have professionally manageable caseloads and the authority is funding 8 additional frontline posts currently to be able to deliver a caseload of c15 children per social worker. This is in line with the London average. When necessary we use further additional staff to manage peaks in volume and to protect caseloads.

Recruitment has continued strongly with 13 new starters during January to March 2016. Our vacancy rates and turnover rates are reducing with vacancies at 22% compared to 38% in October 2014 when they were at a peak. We now have a good flow of newly qualified social workers but have to carefully manage the balance of experienced and inexperienced workers given the nature of our work.

Community and Housing

Within Community and Housing, use of agency staff is predominantly within adult social care and in specialist, hard to recruit to posts. For adult social care, in anticipation of a restructure involving the loss of many posts, the service ceased recruiting substantively in order to minimise redundancies. With the restructure now complete and with few redundancies, active recruitment is underway to appoint to vacant posts and therefore reduce our usage of agency staff.

Corporate Services

For Corporate Services, the nature of some key corporate projects is such that specific skills are required for a fixed period of time, often where the skills are not available in the existing workforce. Engagement on an agency or consultancy basis reflects the nature of the market for these specialised skill sets as there are instances where we have gone out to recruit three times, once on a permanent basis to attract candidates when the role was still fixed term. This approach also protects the Council from termination costs at the end of the project(s). Other usage is to cover hard to recruit vacancies, and shorter-term cover to meet work demand.

Environment and Regeneration

Usage is relatively low in E&R. A number of workers are covering positions which are subject to a service review, and others are providing specialist skills or are covering externally funded roles. There are a number of professional areas where there is an extremely competitive market in which all London boroughs are struggling to recruit and retain permanent staff. This includes Traffic engineers, Planning officers and Building control surveyors where the emergence of a strong interim market has changed employment patterns.

Work on a shared Planning and Building control service together with the finalisation of the Phase C externalisation will assist in reducing the need for interim appointments.

E&R DMT reviews this matter on a monthly basis in order to manage risk including the financial impact.

3. Consultation undertaken or proposed

3.1 CMT receives monthly updates on agency usage and activity. Detailed below is a synopsis of the current themes on which CMT have requested assurance:

- The need for hiring manager compliance to complete agency placement extension arrangements and to seek proper authorisation. HR has put in place measures to improve such compliance with tighter authorisation controls.
- The trend for overall decreased usage of agency staff but rising costs due to the type of worker that we need to source e.g. specialist technical or niche professional skills such as children's social workers, project managers, IT specialists and business analysts. The marketplace for such posts is competitive and supply and demand dictate increased charge rates.
- An increasing trend of agency workers working for longer periods of time - in particular covering essential services. This reflects service demands and the need to cover statutory functions, and remains under regular review.

4. Timetable

4.1 Regular monthly reports of all interim/temporary placements are sent to departments and suitable “challenge” meetings are held with DMTs, also on a monthly basis. Agency spend and number of agency staff forming part of the workforce are reported to CMT on a monthly basis as part of the HR Metrics.

5. Financial, resource and property implications

5.1 The aim is to challenge hiring managers’ interim/temporary placements and reduce overall costs associated with interim workers where possible, noting that in many cases the Council has to cover statutory functions.

6. Legal and statutory implications

6.1 There are no specific legal implications arising from the report

7. Human rights, equalities and community cohesion implications

7.1 The amendments that have been made to the Council’s HR policies and processes will improve confidence in the Council’s HR recruitment procedure and the maintenance of the interim position database to provide the means to ensure compliance with Members' requirements.

8. Crime and Disorder implications

8.1 None

9. Risk management and health and safety implications

9.1 These are detailed in the Ernst and Young report of 12 March 2014.

10. Appendices – the following documents are to be published with this report and form part of the report

10.1 Appendix 1 - Summary data of the Council's current interim positions (exempt from publication for the reasons stated).

11. Background papers

11.1 None

This page is intentionally left blank

Standards and General Purposes Committee
Forward work plan 16/17

30 June 2016

- Annual Governance Statement 15/16
- Internal Audit Annual Report
- Expansion of the Shared Audit Partnership
- External Audit – Fee Letters for the Council and Pension Fund Accounts
- Draft Accounts
- Update on RIPA authorisations
- Complaints against Members
- Agree forthcoming meeting dates
- Temporary and Contract Staff update
- Work Programme

8 September 2016

- External Audit of the Council and Pension Fund Accounts
- Internal Audit progress report on annual audit plan
- Final Accounts
- Review and update of RIPA policy Temporary and Contract Staff update
- Review of Contract Standing Orders
- Complaints against Members
- Agree the committee's Terms of Reference
- Temporary and Contract Staff update
- Work programme

3 November 2016

- External Audit Annual Letter
- Internal Audit progress report on annual audit plan
- Annual Gifts and Hospitality report (members)
- Annual Gifts and Hospitality report (officers)
- Annual Complaints report
- Update on RIPA authorisations
- Complaints against Members
- Temporary and Contract Staff update
- Work programme

9 March 2017

- External Audit Certification of Claims report
- External Audit progress report
- External Audit Plans for Council and Pension Fund accounts
- Internal Audit Plan
- Internal Audit progress report
- Update on RIPA authorisations
- Complaints against Members
- Temporary and Contract Staff update
- Work programme

Add as required:

- Polling Places
- Constitutional amendments
- Review of members' interests
- Independent / co-opted members
- Reports on dispensations issued by Monitoring Officer
- Report on payment exceeding £1000 as a result of maladministration as directed by the LGO.